1	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2	NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
3	×
4	In the Matter of:
5	HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER : COMPANY : Docket No. 50-466
6	Allens Creek Nuclear Generating :
7	Station, Unit 1
8	x
9	Bates College of Law
10	University of Houston
11	Nodecedeu
12	January 21, 1981
13	Pursuant to adjournment, the above-entitled matter
14	came on for further hearing at 9:00 a.m.
15	APPEARANCES:
16	Board Members:
17	SHELDON J. WOLFE, Esq., Chairman
18	Atomic Safety and Licensing Board Panel
19	Washington, D. C. 20555
20	GUSTAVE A. LINENBERGER
21	Administrative Judge Atomic Safety and Licensing Board Panel
22	U. S. Muclear Regulatory Commission Washington, D. C. 20555
23	DR. E. LEONARD CHEATUM
24	Administrative Judge Route 3, Box 350A
25	Watkinsville, Georgia 30677 QID1240098

A

300 717H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

3231 ...

For the NRC Staff: 1 RICHARD L. BLACK, Esg. 2 U. S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission Washington, D. C. 20555 3 4 For the Applicant, Houston Lighting & Power Company: 5 000 7TH SFREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 J. GREGORY COPELAND, Esq. Baker & Botts 6 One Shell Plaza Houston, Texas 77002 7 JACK NEWMAN, Esq. 8 and DAVID B. RASKIN, Esq. Lowenstein, Reis, Newman & Axelrad 9 1025 Connecticut Avenue, N. W. Washington, D. C. 20037 10 11 For the Intervenors: 12 JOHN F. DOHERTY 4327 Alconbury Street 13 Houston, Texas 77021 14 JAMES SCOTT, JR., Esq. Texas Public Interest Research Group, Inc. 15 13935 Ivymount Sugarland, Texas 77478 16 WILLIAM J. SCHUESSLER 17 5810 Darnell Houston, Texas 77074 18 STEPHEN A. DOGGETT, ESQ. 19 Pollan, Nicholson & Doggett P.O. Box 592 20 Rosenberg, Texas 77471 21 D. MARRACK 420 Mulberry Lane 22 Bellaire, Texas 77401 23 24 25

B

	1		Ī	<u>N D E X</u>			
	2	WITNESSES	DIRECT	CROSS	REDIRECT	RECROSS	EXAM.
	3	Reginald L.					
	4	Gotchy and F. S. Sanders					
		Du 140 Di	224.0				
2345	2	By Mr. Black	3240				
) 554	6	By Applicant					
(202	7	By Intervenors		2245			
024	8	By Mr. Schuert	y	3245			
. 30	•	By Mr. Dogget	t	3320			
, D.C	9	Bý Dr. Marrac	k	3419			
NGTON	10						
VASHIP	11						
NG, W	12						
UILDI	13						
CRS B	14						
ORTH	15						
, REI	14						
S.W.	10	WRITTEN LIMITED STATEMENT OF	APPEARA	NCE		PAG	E NO.
TEET	17	Laurance C. Con	lac				
H SU	18	Laurence G. CO.	165			34	14
LL 00	19						
~	20						
	21						
	22						
	23						
	24						
	24						
	25						

	3234
	PROCEEDINGS
	9:05 a.m.
	JUDGE WOLFE: It is 9:05.
	We'll resume the hearing.
	Making their appearance this morning are Mr.
2345	Newman and Mr. Copeland for Applicant; Mr. Black for the
62 (20	NRC Staff and Mr. Doherty.
1024 (2)	It's my understanding we will proceed this
).C. 21	morning with the Staff's direct testimony relating to
vo.	radioactivity in the cooling lake with regard to Bishop
	Contentions 12 and 21.
WW.	Mr. Black.
	MR. DOHERTY: Dr. Wolfe
	JUDGE WOLFE: Yes.
	MR. DOHERTY: There are two problems.
	I think, first of all I don't want to sound
*	like Bobby Fischer, but the lighting has suffered over
	night.
	JUDGE WOLFE: The what?
	MR. DOHERTY: The lighting. It's out. It's
2	going to be difficult to see witnesses, I think, to some
2	extent.
2	Is there anyone here who can do that?
2	The other thing is that last night, as we want
2	off the record, there were several evolutions of the record.
2	5

	1	think they were desirable. I would wonder if the content
	2	ought to be on the record.
	3	JUDGE WOLFE: What exchanges?
	4	MR. DOHERTY: Well, they took place about here.
45	5	Mr. Scott addressed you, I believe; Applicant
554-23-	6	addressed the conversation.
(202)	7	It was at the very end of the immediate closing,
50024	8	and I'm concerned about what that was; and it wasn't on
D.C.	9	the record, and about its general content and emotional
GTON,	10	level.
ASHIN	11	(Bench conference.)
NG. W	12	JUDGE WOLFE: Were you in the hearing room at
IIIIII	13	the time, Mr. Doherty?
ERS B	14	MR. DOHERTY: Yes, sir.
PORT	15	JUDGE WOLFE: Do you recall what the conversation
W. , RI	16	was about?
ET, S.	17	MR. DOHERTY: Not the content of the conversation.
STRE	18	But there were several sentences. I was out of hearing
HLL OF	19	range.
ž	20	JUDGE WOLFE: As I recall, Mr. Scott said that
	21	he hoped in light of the fact that what he termed, I
	22	guess, as concessions or permissions for the witnesses
	23	the Applicant's witnesses: Armstrong, Tischler and
	24	Schlicht be allowed to leave and return on Thursday,
	25	and the fact that Staff, out of time, would be permitted

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY. INC.

to put on its direct testimony, would be taken into con-1 sideration by the Board in viewing -- or in allowing 2 similar treatment, as I remember. 3 Perhaps the Applicant and Staff's counsel can 4 help me out here. 5 300 7111 STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 That similar allowances and permissions would 6 be extended to the Intervenors. 7 8 There was some dialogue, I think by Mr. -- or 9 some statement by Mr. Copeland -- that any delay in the 10 case was certainly, at least in part, attributable to the 11 fact that Mr. Scott was not in attendance on Friday. And 12 this resulted in delay. 13 There was some interchange. This was off the 14 record. 15 I don't think it's important because I don't 16 pay -- the Board doesn't pay much attention to these dia-17 logues between representatives and counsel or these internal 18 squabbles. 19 The Board has said time and time again that the 20 parties should get together and try to work things out 21 between themselves. 22 And further, we make our own conclusions and 23 are not swayed one way or another by arguments over 24 scheduling. 25 We are drawing our own conclusions, and we are

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1	not persuaded one way or another.
2	Is there anything that I left out, Mr. Black, or
3	Mr. Copeland, Mr. Newman, with regard to any statements
4	after the recess yesterday evening?
5	MR. COPELAND: Nothing that I would consider
6	of any importance, Your Honor.
7 7	JUDGE WOLFE: I think Mr. Doherty's statement is
8	well taken that once the record is closed, at least for
9	that evening, there be no further dialogue or statements
10	unilaterally, or any dialogue which is not on the
11	record.
12	Obviously, I didn't think that this was important
13	enough to even relate this morning, which I have related.
14	All right. Mr. Black.
15	MR. BLAC* Thank you, sir.
16	The Staff would like to call as witnesses
17	Dr. Gotchy and Dr. Sanders to the stand.
18	JUDGE WOLFE: In the meantime, is there someone
19	in the audience who would please go downstairs to the
20	office and check on the fagiting here.
21	MR. BLACK: Mail. they're coming to the witness
22	stand, Mr. Chairman, I received a phone call last night
23	from Intervenor Bishop, who indicated to me that he would
24	not be here this morning, possibly this afternoon.
25	He would not be here all day Thursday, and

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1	possibly Friday.
2	And he apologized for that, but indicated to
3	me that he relied somewhat on the tentative schedule we
4	had set forth before, and he had made business appointments
g 5	and what have you that could not be changed.
6	And he just wanted to have me convey that mes-
(zoz) 7	sage to the Board.
8 8	So I'm doing that.
9	JUDGE WOLFE: Yes.
10	Well, we've taken Mr. Bishop out of the alpha-
11	betical sequence after having shown good cause, and having
12	gone into the business arrangements.
13	I don't think that we'll extend that further
14	to Mr. Bishop.
15	Mr. Doherty, are you in contact with Mr. Bishop?
16	Or would you be in contact with Mr. Bishop and state to
17	him
18	Well, first: Will you be in contact with him?
19	MR. DOHERTY: I have his work phone. I think
20	that probably is the best we can do. I will attempt to
21	call him as soon as I get a chance.
22	JUDGE WOLFE: I suggest you call him and say that
23	we're not going to be persuaded anymore by other business
24	arrangements as a showing of good cause.
25	If we get to if we complete the whatever
	ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1 5

	1	examination has to be had and the Board questions to the
	2	panel of three of Applicant's witnesses, and he is not
	3	here to resume his cross-examination, the witnesses will
	4	be excused; and he will have waived his right of cross-
345	5	examination.
554 2	6	In case you don't contact him or are unable to
(202)	7	contact him and tell him exactly that, would you report
20024	8	back to me as soon as you have been unable to contact
I. D.C.	9	him; and I will ask Mr. Black or Applicant's counsel to
NGTON	10	attempt to deliver that message to him.
VASHIR	11	So let me know as soon as you're unable to
ING, V	12	contact him, or as soon as you have been able to contact
BUILD	13	him.
FERS	14	MR. DOHERTY: Certainly.
REPOR	15	MR. BLACK: Could I ask that these witnesses
8.W.	16	be sworn?
LEET,	17	JUDGE WOLFE: Yes.
HI SUF	18	Would you rise, please, and raise your right
300 71	19	hands.
	20	Whereupon,
	21	REGINALD L. GOTCHY
	22	and
	23	F. S. SANDERS
	24	having first been duly sworn, were examined and testified
	25	as follows:

1-6

,		
	1	JUDGE WOLFE: Please be seated.
	2	The witnesses' names again?
	3	MR. BLACK: Dr. Gotchy is to the left and Dr.
	4	Sanders is to the right.
	5	DIRECT EXAMINATION
	6	BY MR. BLACK OF WITNESS GOTCHY:
ING. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202)	7	Q Dr. Gotchy, do you have before you a document
	8	entitled "NRC Staff Supplemental Testimony of Reginald L.
	9	Gotchy Relative to Radioactivity in the Cooling Lake"?
	10	A. I do.
	11	A Has this testimony been prepared by you or under
	12	your control and supervision?
	13	A. Yes.
00 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS H	14	Q Do you have any corrections or additions to this
	15	testimony?
	16	A. Yes, I have some.
	17	Q Would you name those off, please.
	18	A On the first page, my title is radiobiologist
	19	rather than radiologist.
	20	On page four in the middle of the long answer,
	21	beginning with the line "using the cooling lake," the
	22	next sentence, "In general, radiation doses calculated"
	23	and there's a misspelled word there "by the staff are
	24	intended to apply to maximum individuals." "An average
	25	adult" should be stricken.

1-1

3240

JUDGE WOLFE: Would you state that again, Mr. 1 Gotchy? 2 DR. GOTCHY: Yes. It will now read: "Radiation 3 doses calculated by the staff are intended to apply to 4 maximum individuals." 5 300 71'H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 And the next sentence should read: "Specific 6 7 persons could [other than "will"] receive somewhat higher or much lower doses," and the rest of it is as 8 9 said. JUDGE WOLFE: Was any change made to the first 10 11 sentence of that answer? 12 DR. GOTCHY: No, sir. 13 JUDGE WOLFE: Well, as written, I think --14 Well, that's all right. 15 DR. GOTCHY: On page five, the second answer, 16 the third line, which reads, "and an assumed daily con-17 sumption," that should read "2.0 liters" instead of 18 "1.2 liters." 19 On the next page, the first answer, the first 20 line. That should read: "The Staff's calculation of 21 annual maximum individual doses." 22 That's all. 23 BY MR. BLACK OF DR. GOTCHY: 24 Q As corrected, do you adopt this testimony as 25 your testimony in this proceeding?

1-8

3241

	1	A. Yes, I do.
	2	MR. BLACK: Judge Wolfe, we would like the
) 554-2345	3	testimony entitled "NRC Staff Supplemental Testimony of
	4	Reginald L. Gotchy Relative to Radioactivity in the
	5	Cooling Lake," as well as an attached statement of
	6	professional qualifications, to be incorporated in the
(202)	7	record as if read and constitutes evidence on behalf
20024	8	of the NRC Staff.
D.C.	9	JUDGE WOLFE: Any objection?
GTON	10	MR. NEWMAN: No objection.
ASHIN	11	JUDGE WOLFE: There's no objection.
NG, W	12	All right. The testimony of the written
IGHID	13	testimony of Dr. Gotchy and the attached professional
ERS B	14	qualifications will be incorporated into the record
EPORI	15	as if read.
W. , R	16	(See attached pages.)
SET, S	17	1999년 1997년 - 1997년 1997년 - 국민국의 1997년 1997년 1997년 1997년 - 1997년 1 1997년 1997년 199
I STRI	18	
ULL 00	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	

1-9

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

# BEFORE THE ATOMIC SAFETY AND LIGENSING BOARD

In the Matter of

HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY

Docket No. 50-466

(Allens Creek Nuclear Generating Station, Unit 1)

# NRC STAFF SUPPLEMENTAL TESTIMONY OF REGINALD L. GOTCHY RELATIVE TO RADIOACTIVITY IN THE COOLING LAKE

[Bishop Contentions 12 and 21]

Q. Please state your name and position with the NRC.

A. My name is Reginald L. Gotchy. I am employed at the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission as a Senior Radiologist in the Radiological Assessment Branch.

Q. Have you prepared a statement of educational and professional qualifications?

A. Yes. It is attached to this testimony.

Q. What is the purpose of your testimony?

A. The purpose of my testimony is to respond to Bishop Contentions 12 and 21 which state as follows:

# Bishop Contention 12

Water containing radioactive materials will seep out of the cooling lake at Allens Creek and into the Evangeline Aquifer, which supplies drinking water for area residents. Applicant has not accurately estimated the amount of radioactive materials that will be ingested by area residents due to this contamination of their drinking water by this seepage.

#### Bishop Contention 21

The cooling lake at ACNGS will contain radioactive material, and the amount of radioactive material will increase over time, presenting an unacceptable hazard to humans.

Q. Will the routine power operation of ACNGS result in the release of fission and activation products to the cooling lake?

A. Yes.

Q. Has the NRC Staff estimated the probable nuclide releases to the lake.

Q. Yes. In accordance with 10 C.F.R. \$50.34a, an applicant for a permit to construct a nuclear power reactor is required to include a preliminary description of the design of equipment to be installed for keeping levels of radioactive materials in effluents to unrestricted areas as low as is reasonably achievable. The term "as low as is reasonably achievable" means as low as is reasonably achievable taking into account the state of technology and the economics of improvement in relation to benefits to the public health and safety and other societal and socioeconomic considerations and in relation to the utilization of atomic energy in the public interest. Appendix I to 10 C.F.R. Part 50 provides numerical guidance on design objectives for light-water-cooled nuclear power reactors to meet the requirement that radioactive materials in effluents released to unrestricted areas be kept as low as is reasonably achievable.

To meet the requirements of 10 C.F.R. Part 50.34a, the applicant has provided designs of radwaste systems and effluent control measures for keeping levels of radioactive materials in effluents to unrestricted areas as low as is reasonably achievable within the requirements of Appendix I to 10 C.F.R. Part 50 and the requirements of the Annex to Appendix I dated September 4, 1975, elected in lieu of performing a cost-benefit analysis as required by Sect. II.D of Appendix I. In addition, the applicant has provided an estimate of the quantity of each principal radionuclide expected to be released annually to unrestricted areas in liquid and gaseous effluents produced from normal operation including anticipated operational occurrences.

The Staff's detailed evalution of the radwaste system and the capability of these systems to meet the requirements of Appendix I are presented in Chapter 11 of Supplement No. 2 to the <u>Safety Evaluation Report</u>. The quantities of radioactive material calculated by the Staff to be released from the plant are also presented in Chapter 11 of Supplement No. 2 to the <u>Safety Evaluation Report</u> and in Sect. S.5.4 of the FSFES with the calculated doses to individuals and the population that will result from these effluent quantities.

- 3 -

At the time of the operating license, the applicant will be required to submit Technical Specifications which will establish release rates for radioactive material in liquid and gaseous effluents and which provide the routine monitoring and measurement of all principal release points to assure that the facility operates in conformance with the requirements of Appendix I to 10 C.F.R. Part 50.

Q. How did the Staff calculate the radiation dose that an individual would receive from liquid effluents in the cooling lake?

A. After the quantities of radioactive material that will be released to the cooling lake are calculated, estimates of radiation doses to man via the most significant pathways from cooling lake activities are calculated based on conservative assumptions regarding the dilutions of effluent gases and radionuclides in the liquid discharge and man's activities using the cooling lake. In general, radiation doses calcualted by the staff are intended to apply to an average adult. Specific persons will receive higher or lower doses, depending upon their age, living habits, food preferences, or recreational activities. The basic features of the calculational models and the suggested parameters for the estimation of radiation loses to man from effluent meleases are set forth in Regulatory Guide 1.109, "Calculation of Annual Dose to Man From Routine Releases of Reactor Effluents For the Purpose of Evaluating Compliance With 10 C.F.R. Part 50, Appendix I."

Q. What represents the potentially significant exposures pathways to the population from activities at the cooling lake?

- 4 -

A. The specific pathways that were considered by the Staff are (a) drinking water from the lake, (b) eating fish and other invertebrates from the lake, and (c) various shoreline activities including boating and swimming in water containing radioactive effluents.

Q. Will the Allens Creek cooling lake be used as a drinking water supply?

A. No. However, for conservatism individual doses via this pathway are evaluated at the 40-year cooling lake equilibrium concentrations using standard dose models and an assumed daily consumption of 1.2 liters.

Q. Do the dose calculations assume a buildup of radionuclides.

A. Yes. Doses from shoreline activities result primarily from the buildup of radionuclides such as CS-137 deposited on the shore. These radionuclides are initially mixed with the effluent and then settle out of the water. Deposition along the shore will result in the greatest potential for individual exposure and this buildup is calculated in the models.

Q. Does swimming in the water result in a dose higher than the dose from shoreline activities?

A. No. Swimming does not result in a higher dose because of the smaller concentration of radionuclides in the water and the higher shielding effect of the water.

- 5 -

Q. What was the result of the Staff's calculation of radiation doses to man from liquid effluents in the colling lake?

A. The Staff's calculation of annual individual doses from liquid effluents in the cooling lake at equilibrium is set forth in Table S.5.13 of the FSFES and Table 11.4 of Supplement No. 2 to the SER (March 1979). These tables show that the maximum annual dose to the total body from all liquid effluent pathways is 1.4 millirems per year from the proposed Allens Creek unit. The annual dose to any organ from all liquid effluent pathways is 1.8 millirems per year.

Q. Do these calculated maximum dose commitments to an individual from ACNGS operation comply with the requirements of 10 C.F.R. Part 50, Appendix I?

A. Yes. As indicated in Table S.5.14 of the FSFES, the above calculated doses are well below the Appendix I design objectives of 3 millirems/yr/unit to total body and 10 millirems/yr/unit for individual doses to any organ from all liquid effluent pathways.

Q. Has the Staff calculated the amount or effect of contamination on local drinking water supplies if radioactive materials would seep out of the cooling lake?

A. No. The Staff has not done any such calculations because the effect of radioactive contamination on local drinking water supplies will be insignificant. Since the annual calculated dose to assumed individuals drinking water directly from the cooling lake are well below the design

objectives set forth in Appendix I, any dose-received by an individual drinking water from a contaminated drinking supply such as a well, would also be within the Appendix I design objectives and, therefore, acceptable. In fact, however, the dose received by an individual drinking contaminated well water, if contamination does occur, would have to be much less than the calculated dose to an individual drinking cooling lake water directly. This reduction would result from the following physical mechanisms: (1) ground water would additionally dilute the radionuclides in the cooling lake; (2) radionuclides would be partially leached out (i.e. removed) as they moved from the lake to the ground water; and (3) depending on the travel time to the nearest drinking water supply, the radionuclides would undergo radiological decay. Thus, these factors would combine to reduce individual doses to even less than the calculated drinking water doses of 0.1 mrem/yr to the total body and any organ cases of this magnitude are regarded as insignificant.

Q. Will the radionuclides increase over time as a result of buildup in the cooling lake?

A. Yes, but the buildup of these radionuclides over time has been evaluated and included in the calculations of doses.

Q. Since the calculated doses associated with the operation of ACNGS are within the Appendix I design objectives, what does the staff conclude with respect to the health risks?

- 7 -

A. Based on current health effects models, the Staff concludes that health risks to present day populations from cancer (less than 1 predicted), and to future populations from cancer (less than 1 predicted), operation of ACNGS at Appendix I levels are insignificant relative to naturally occurring events. Therefore, radioactivity in the Allens Creek cooling lake does not represent an unacceptable health hazard.

# DR. R. L. GOTCHY

#### Professional Qualifications

My name is Reginald L. Gotchy. I am a Senior Radiobiologist on assignment with the Radiological Assessment Branch in the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation. In this capacity, I am responsible for coordinating the technical review and evaluation of the environmental radiological impact of nuclear facility operations.

I received a B.S. in Zoology from the University of Washington in 1958. an M.S. in Radiation Health from the Colorado State University in 1966, a Ph.D. in Radiation Biology from the Colorado State University in 1968, and attended the University of Washington Graduate School 1958-1953 as an AEC Radiological Physics Fellow.

I have 19 years of professional experience in health physics, industrial hygiene, radiation physics, radiation biology, environmental sciences, project coordination of research and development programs, and development of AEC and NRC standards. This experience has included operational and safety responsibilities, and review and coordination of facility operations under contract to the AEC. I have been employed by the Lawrence Radiation Laboratory, the U.S. Public Health Service, Reynolds and Electrical Engineering Company, the AEC Nevada Operations Office, and the NRC Office of Standards Development prior to my assignment in the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation in 1975. I was an adjunct professor of Radiation Health Technology at the University of Nevada, Las Vegas (1969-1972).

I am a member of Sigma Xi (Research Society of North America), the American Nuclear Society, the Health Physics Society and the International Radiation Protection Association, and the Radiation Research Society. I am a past member of the American Association for the Advancement of Science and the American Industrial Hygiene Association.

I am certified by the American Board of Health Physics, and served as a member of the Panel of Examiners (1972-1976). I remain active in the development of examination questions and updating my professional standing by periodic post-graduate work and training.

1	BY MR. BLACK OF DR. SANDERS:
2	Q. Dr. Sanders, do you have before you a document
3	entitled "NRC Staff Supplemental Testimony of F. S.
4	Sanders Relative to the Aquatic Ecology of the Proposed
5	Allens Creek Cooling Reservoir" and attached statement of
6	professional qualifications?
7	A. Yes.
8	Q Has this testimony been prepared by you or under
9	your control and supervision?
10	A. Yes.
11	Q Do you have any additions or corrections to this
12	testimony?
13	A One revision on page 13. I referred to Richmond,
14	Texas as located upstream from Allens Creek. It is, in
15	fact, downstream.
16	Q And that is located approximately in the middle
17	of the page; is that correct?
18	A About ten lines down, yes, sir.
19	As corrected by you, do you adopt this testimony
20	as your testimony in this proceeding?
21	A. Yes, I do.
22	MR. BLACK: Judge Wolfe, the NRC Staff would
23	move to incorporate the testimony of Dr. Sanders into the
24	record as if read and his statement of professional
25	quartitications to constitute evidence on behalf of the NRC
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25

1 1.0

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1-11 1 Staff.

	2	JUDGE WOLFE: How about Attachment B?
	3	MR. BLACK: And Attachment B.
	4	JUDGE WOLFE: Any objection?
345	5	MR. NEWMAN: No objection, Your Honor.
554-2	6	MR. DOHERTY: No objection, sir.
4 (202)	7	JUDGE WOLFE: The written direct testimony of
2002	8	Dr. Sanders, including Attachments A and B thereto, will
N, D.C	9	be incorporated into the record as if read.
NGTO	10	(See attached pages.)
WASHI	11	
DING.	12	
BUILI	13	
CLERS	14	
REPOI	15	
S.W. ,	16	
REET	17	
IS HLL	18	
300	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	43	

# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

#### BEFORE THE ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

IN THE MATTER OF

HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY

Docket No. 50-466

(Allens Creek Nuclear Generating Station, Unit 1)

#### NRC STAFF SUPPLEMENTAL TESTIMONY OF

# F. S. Sanders

## RELATIVE TO THE AQUATIC ECOLOGY OF THE

#### PROPOSED ALLENS CREEK COOLING RESERVOIR

(TEXPIRG CONTENTIONS 2 and 4, Griffith 4, and McCorkle 2)

- Please state your name and position with Oak Ridge National Laboratory.
- A. My name is Frank S. Sanders and I am employed by ORNL as an aquatic ecologist assigned to the Environmental Impacts Program of the Environmental Sciences Division.
- Q. Have you prepared a statement of educational and professional qualifications?
- A. Yes.

- Q. Is that statement attached to this testimony?
- A. Yes. See Attachment A.
- Q. What is the purpose of your testimony?
- A. The purpose of my testimony is to respond to the following contentions:

Due to the smaller proposed cooling lake size and its changed location with respect to the original design, the cooling lake will be useless as a viable recreational fishery because:

- The new dike location fails to include the nearby north bluff area as a fish spawning habitat and fails to capture the freshwater runoff occurring in this area;
- Chlorine releases into the lake will kill significant numbers of fish;
- Sewage discharges from Wallis, Sealy, and the nuclear power plant will cause excessive algal growth in the lake;
- Heavy metals will concentrate in the lake and in the fish making them inedible; and
- Thermal (cold) shock will kill large numbers of fish when the plant shuts down during the winter.

## Furthermore:

6. Even if the cooling lake is approved by the Board, the Board should require that it be redesigned to be more of an environmental benefit and less of an environmental burden. Specifically, the dam (levee) should be extended northward to a

point just east of its present northeast corner so that the additional runoff can go into the lake and so that the north bluff area can be a viable fish spawning area.

- Q. Have you participated in the review and assessment of the environmental impacts associated with the construction of the Allens Creek Nuclear Generating Station (ACNGS)?
- A. Yes.
- Q. What has been the nature of that review and assessment?
- A. I have reviewed the Sections of the Allens Creek Environmental Report Supplement (ER Suppl.) that contain information and analysis on the ecology of Allens Creek, the Brazos River, and the proposed cooling lake. I also have conducted an independent review of various federal and state government reports and open literature scientific publications that are relevant to the aquatic ecology of the ACNGS site and have consulted recognized experts in Texas reservoir ecology.
- Q. As a result of this independent review and analysis, did you prepare any sections of the Final Supplement to the Final Environmental Impact Statement (FSFES) pertaining to the construction and operation of ACNGS?
- A. Yes, I prepared S.2.4.2, S.4.3.2, S.5.3.1.2, S.5.3.2.2, and parts of S.6 of the FSFES.
- Q. In response to the above-listed contentions, what is the general scope of this supplemental testimony?
- A. My supplemental testimony will address the six contentions listed above by clarifying or expanding the information presented in the FSFES.

1. Need for additional fish spawning habitat and freshwater inflow to sustain a viable recreational fishery in the cooling reservoir. Q. What is the loss of shallow water spawning habitat (water depth of 10 feet or less) associated with the new cooling reservoir design A. Re-location of the levee so that a 5120-acre lake will be formed instead of a 3250-acre lake will result in the loss of the shallow backwater spawni; habitat of the north bluff area. The only substantial shallow section remaining under the 5120-acre design will be the flooded arm of Allens Creek at its confluence with the cooling reservoir. The steep-sloped brush area along the southern perimeter of the reservoir also will provide some shallow spawning habitat.

4

- Q. Will the Allens Creek confluence function as a viable spawning area A. Possibly not. It may not be a viable spawning ares because of the high silt load that should be deposited in this area during winter and spring creek flows. Inflowing silt would interfere with spawning behavior and egg survival because of gill abrasion, low dissolved oxygen, rapid burial of nests, etc.
- 0.

Will the cooling lake, then, be without any significant

A. Yes. However, the rip-rap dike area extending along the entire inner perimeter of the lake may function as spawning habitat to some extent because some fish (mainly sunfishes) will undoubtedly try to spawn there. The steep-sloped bluff area on the south perimeter should provide some brushy spawning habitat for crappie.

- Q. Will freshwater inflow also be lost as a result of relocation of the reservoir perimeter?
- A. Yes, a small amount of freshwater inflow and associated silt, nutrients, etc. will be lost by not including the north bluff area in the lake drainage.
- Q. Will the loss of shallow-water spawning habitat preclude the development of a viable recreational fishery in the cooling reservoir?
- A. No, if a viable fishery is defined by the fish yield to fishermen. Catchable fish can be successfully maintained in a cooling reservoir by both put-and-take and put-grow-and-take fishery management methods in the absence of successful spawning within the system. Another potential fishery management approach is to use the proposed settling basins as rearing ponds for juvenile fish during early growth periods. Other available management options are detailed in the Allens Creek Fishery Mar \_\_\_\_\_nent Plan (1980) and the Inland Fisheries Operational Plan (1980) for the state of Texas. Introducing juvenile fish of L .jatory species into the cooling reservoir should be successful because of the large, abundance forage fish food resource (principally shad) that is expected to be present in the lake. These management options should allow both bass and catfish to be maintained in the reservoir. Crappie should develop by natural reproduction into a viable seasonal fishery.
- Q. What is the effort required to sustain a fishery by any of these methods?

- A. It is my understanding, from conversations with fishery ecologists in the Texas Department of Parks and Wildlife (TDPW), that one successful year class every 3 years, occurring either from natural reproduction or from artificial stocking, is sufficient to sustain a quality recreational fishery in Texas warmwater reservoirs.
- Q. Has this level of stocking been successful elsewhere?
- A. It is my understanding that once-in-three year stocking is a common successful fishery management practice in the state of Texas.
- Q. Will the loss of freshwater inflow associated with the redesigned lake perimeter affect the recreational fishery?
- A. There should be no affect from the loss of freshwater dilution because the reservoir concentration cycle is not expected to exceed a factor of two which will not allow deleterious conditions to develop such as high dissolved solids (FSFES, Sect. S.4.3.2.3). Furthermore, productivity in the lake will not be limited by silt or nutrient inflow from the north bluff area.
- Q. What is your conclusion regarding the potential effects of the redesigned lake perimeter on sustaining a viable recreational fishery?
- A. My conclusion is that because recreational fisheries in other thermally-loaded reservoirs have been established and because of the legal mandate of Texas Department of Parks and Wildlife to provide a recreational fishery, a viable fishery can be established and maintained. Because Allens Creek will be a unique ecological system, successful fishery management will evolve over time through

a process of monitoring the quality of the fishery and applying the flexible management options available to TDPW. Thus, a viable recreational financy can be maintained in the absence of successful spawning a can the cooling reservoir itself, and in the absence of freshwater runoff from the north bluff area.

- Chlorine discharges into the lake will kill significant numbers of fish.
- Q. How much chlorine has been proposed for discharge into the cooling lake?
- A. The applicant has proposed an intermittent discharge of 2.2 mg/l of total residual chlorine (TRC) during two 15 minute periods a day, consisting of 0.2 mg/l free residual chlorine and 2.0 mg/l combined residual chlorine. Under these conditions, approximately 1525 lbs of chlorine per day will be discharged into the 5120 acre lake (FSFES, P.S.5-14).
- Q. Has a chlorine minimization study been proposed to decrease this discharge commensurate with adequate biofouling control?
- A. Yes, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency has issued a National Pollution Discharge Elimination System permit for ACNGS that requiries a chlorine minimization study. Such a study is supported by both the NRC staff and the applicant.
- Q. What is the expected end result of such a study?
- A. On the basis of past experience, it is expected that the ACNGS will be able to operated efficiently (i.e., have adequate chlorine biofouling control) with less than the proposed releases given above (U.S. EPA, Fed. Reg., Oct. 14, 1980, pages 68328-68355).

- Q. What will be the potential effect of chlorine on the reservoir fish?
- A. TRC has been demonstrated to have both an acute and chronic effect on fish. Such effects are a function of the exposure concentration, the duration of exposure, and the life-stage and physiological conditions of the fish being exposed. Exposure concentration is a function of the amount of chlorine released and its subsequent chemical interaction with the reservoir water.
- Q. What will be the expected TRC concentrations in the cooling reservoir as a result of chlorine biofouling control activities?
- A. Because the amount of chlorine to be released will depend upon the results of the minimization study, we cannot accurately predict the concentrations of TRC that will enter the cooling reservoir. We can assume that much of the released chlorine will combine with ammonia in the eutrophic lake waters and form mono-, di-, and tri-chloramines. The toxicities of these compounds are apparently of the same order of magnitude as free chlorine but the chloramines are more persistent. How persistent is unknown, but a very conservative calculation presented in Attachment B shows that TRC should decay within 5 days after its release into the cooling reservoir. The maximum water circulation time along the lake perimeter is calculated to be approximately 65.3 Javs and the minimum circulation time along the interior dike is calculated to be approximately 12.3 days (ER Suppl., P. SH-138 and SH-139). A comparison of these calculations reveals that substantial portions

of the lake should be free of TRC concentrations that are above the chronic effect threshold. The outer lake perimeter should be especially free of TRC.

- Q. Where in the cooling lake do you anticipate chlorine impacts to occur?
- A. Acute effects on fish may occur in the vicinity of the discharge canal during intermittent chlorination events. However, the overall loss to the lake fishery should be minor because of the small proportion of the fishery present in this area. Even during winter when some preference for the discharge canal area may be shown by fish, the entire lake will be warm enough to prevent major fish concentrations in this area and subsequent fish kills affecting a substantial portion of the fishery. Chronic TRC stress should not cause significant problems because refuges should exist along the lake margins where TRC should be below the chronic effect threshold.
- Q. Will TRC stress act in combination with heat stress during summer high temperature months (July and August) to cause deleterious effects on the fishery?
- A. Combined TRC and heat stress during the July and August thermal maximum may present some problems. The expected result of TRC is to further stress the fish during these months, thereby causing reduced growth. However, chronic effects only are expected. In any event, little fish growth during summer months (or negative growth associated with weight or condition loss) is expected because of the high summer water temperatures which will be present in the ACNGS cooling reservoir.

- Q. What is your conclusion regarding the probable impacts of chlorine released into the cooling reservoir?
- A. Due to: a) the probable reduction in chlorine discharge resulting from the chlorine minimization study, b) the probable availability of refuges along the lake margins where TRC levels will be below the chronic effect threshold, and c) the large dilution factor in the cooling reservoir, TRC discharges are not expected to cause problems in maintaining the lake recreational fishery. Some local problem areas may be present, however, especially in the vicinity of the discharge canal area when fish congregate in the thermal plume or during heat stress periods in the months of July and August.

# 3. Sewage discharge from Wallis, Sealy, and the ACNGS will cause excessive algal growth in the lake.

- Q. What is the amount of municipal sewage to be discharged into the cooling lake from the above sources?
- A. Approximately 8 acre-feet per year of sewage from the ACNGS is expected to be released into the discharge canal (Fig. S.3.2, FSFES). Wallis will discharge all of its municipal sewage into a small southern arm near the confluence of Allens Creek and the cooling reservoir. The amount of this discharge will be roughly 168 acre-ft/yr assuming a population of 1500 in year 1985 (calculated from current 1980 population of 1127 discharging 104,000 gal/day of sewage; Wallis sanitary engineer, pers. comm.). From Fig. S.2.3 (FSFES), the area-capacity curve for the cooling

reservoir, the lowest lake volume (lake level at 113 M.S.L. which should occur less than 5% of the time) will be 60,000 acre-ft. Thus, under very conservative assumptions, the sewage discharge from Wallis will only account for approximately 0.3% of total lake volume without any consideration of water turnover in the reservoir. Water inflows from Allens Creek, the Brazos River, and direct precipitation and outflows through the lake discharge spillway back to the Brazos River will diminish this ratio considerably on a annual basis. Sealy releases more domestic sewage than Wallis due to its larger population (estimated 3211 in 1975 compared to Wallis 1975 population estimate of 1108; FSFES, Table S.2.3). However, Sealy discharges into the upper end of Allens Creek which is ungaged and which goes dry during part of the year. Therefore, the amount of sewage exported to the cooling reservoir by Allens Creek cannot be calculated. It can be assumed that the combination of Sealy sewage discharges into the creek and runoff from agricultural activities in the Allens Creek drainage basin will provide considerable nutrients to the lake during stream flow periods. (Allens Creek average nutrients; 2.73 ppm nitrate-nitrogen, 2.4 ppm pho \_\_te-phosphorus: FSFES, P.S.2-8). Brazos River water also will add considerable nutrients to the lake during make-up water pumping (Brazos River maximum nutrient concentrations; 0.97 ppm nitrate-nitrogen, 9.6 ppm phosphate-phosphorus: FSFES, Table S.3.2) as will the flooded agricultural soils during the early life of the reservoir. Thus,

the lake will be heavily loaded with nutrients, only some of which will come from sewage discharges.

- Q. Will the sewage discharges from Wallis, Sealy, and the ACNGS cause excessive algal growth in the cooling reservoir?
- A. The incremental nutrient loading contributed by these sources should not in themselves cause excessive algal growth except possibly in restricted areas immediately adjacent to the inflow locations. This is because the lake will be eutrophic even without these nutrient sources. Agricultural runoff combined with Brazos River nutrients and nutrients leached from flooded agricultural soils will be sufficient to maintain eutrophy in the lake. Furthermore, the lake phytoplankton will not be nutrient limited but will be light limited. High turbidity will be caused by the suspended silt load expected from Allens Creek runoff and from the Brazos River make-up water. Silt will be maintained in the water column by vertical mixing caused by power plant and wind driven circulation. Self-shading by the dense phytoplankton community also should occur. Thus, additional nutrients from the municipal sources listed above should do little to increase algal growth in the lake.
- 4. Heavy metals will concentrate in the lake and in the fish making them inedible.
- Q. What are the sources of heavy metals that could potentially enter the cooling reservoir?

- A. Excessive heavy metal concentrations have been noted for both the Brazos River water and for Allens Creek water. High levels of mercury (up to 36 ppb on one occasion), cadmium (1-12 ppb reported) and zinc (2000 ppb on one occasion) have been found in Brazos River water. The elevated concentrations were found primarily during low flow periods in late summer and fall although some elevated concentrations (especially mercury) occurred during every part of the year (ER Suppl., Table 3.6). In addition, a review of water quality data collected by the U.S. Geological Survey for the years 1969-1976 at Richmond, TX, located upstream from Allens Creek, revealed no consistent heavy metal contamination of Brazos River water at this site. It also should be noted that two surveys by the applicant revealed no heavy metal contamination of Brazos River fish (initial survey of catfish conducted in March, 1974; and Brazos River Heavy Metal Survey, Dames and Moore, 1977). For Aliens Creek, some elevated concentrations of mercury (3 ppb maximum) and cadmium (8 ppb maximum) also were reported during summer and fall low flow periods (ER Suppl., Table 3.6) although these concentrations were not highly significant (generally in low parts per billion range). In summary, some inflow of heavy metals to the cooling reservoir will occur.
- Q. What are the water quality criteria for the protection of fish from mercury, cadmium, and zinc?
- A. For mercury, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA, 1976, has set 0.05 ppb as the water quality criteria to protect
against possible bioaccumulation of mercury in adible fish flesh. This assumes a bioaccumulation factor of 10<sup>5</sup>. Mercury chronic effect thresholds for fish appear to be in the neighborhood of 0.4-1.0 ppb. For cadmium, 12 ppb has been recommended for the protection of fish in hard waters, especially for sensitive catfish. For other warmwater fish, it appears that concentrations in the range of 30-40 ppb are safe (U.S. EPA, 1976). For zinc, the water quality criteria are set on the basis of laboratory bioassays using sensitive species and water from the location of interest. Such bioassays are not available for Brazos River water and fish species that should be present in the lake and thus an exact water quality criteria for zinc cannot be stated.

- Q. What will be the concentrations of these heavy metals in the cooling reservoir?
- A. The amount of heavy metals that will be introduced into the cooling reservoir cannot be calculated because it will depend upon the pumping mode (3 or 6 months) for Brazos River make-up water, the month-to-month variation in Brazos River water quality, the amount of heavy metals from Brazos River water that will be sequestered in the sedimentation basins, and the actual amounts of trace metals flowing into the reservoir from the Allens Creek drainage. The amount potentially introduced from the Brazos River is especially uncertain because heavy metal contamination appears to be a pulsed event probably reflecting upstream releases. Those amounts that are introduced will go through cycles of concentration (maximum

of 2X) and dilution in the cooling lake depending upon the season of the year and the fluctuations in inflow water quality and quantity. Furthermore, the metals will undergo complex and unpredictable chemical reactions with the lake water and sediment, which will affect both their ionic form and concentration. These reactions and the resultant equilibrium concentrations of various metal species (their chemical form) will govern both the biological availability and toxicity of the introduced heavy metals (Jenne and Luoma, 1977).

- Q. What can be concluded about the probable effect of heavy metal introductions on the cooling lake fishery?
- A. It appears reasonable to conclude that the eventual concentrations of cadmium and zinc will be below chronic effect thresholds in the main water body of the reservoir. Only in restricted areas where mixing and water quality is poor will there be any significant possibility of chronic effects occurring due to these metals. For mercury, which has a chronic effect threshold in the very low ppb range, there is a higher probability that some chronic effects on fish production will occur if elevated concentrations in the Brazos persist during make-up water pumping. However, because mercury has a high affinity for suspended and dissolved organic matter (Huckabee et al., 1979), direct chronic effects may be unlikely and it is much more likely that effects will be manifested through the processes of bioaccumulation and biomagnification.

Q. What are these processes and how likely are they to affect the fishery?

- A. Heavy metal bioaccumulation (the direct uptake and accumulation in an organism from surrounding water and sediment) and biomagnification (increased body burdens resulting from ingestion of contaminated food) are complex phenomena. Our present ability to predict heavy metal accumulation in fish through either of these processes is poor and without detailed information on both the types of heavy metal compounds present in the lake water and their concentrations, we have almost no predictive ability. For instance, Jenne and Luoma (1977) have suggested that biotic accumulation of trace elements should vary inversely with the concentration of dissolved organics. Because Allens Creek will be high in dissolved organics, this would lead one to believe that heavy metal bioaccumulation will be low. In addition, cadmium and zinc may not biomagnify in fish (Phillips and Russo, 1978). However, there are no statistically adequate data on ecosystems from which to realistically extrapolate the guantitative potential for heavy metal accumulation in Texas reservoirs similar to Allens Creek (Vaughan, 1977). Therefore, all we can do is monitor fish flesh quality over time, observe the presence or absence of these phenomena, and act accordingly.
- Q. What is your conclusion regarding the potential for heavy metal effects in the cooling reservoir fishery?

- A. If elevated levels of mercury persist in the Brazos during make-up pumping there is some possibility that chronic effects will occur in areas adjacent to the sedimentation basins. However, if an adequate fish flesh quality monitoring program is maintained, then the public should be protected from the possible ingestion of contaminated fish if such contamination occurs.
- Thermal (cold) shock will kill large numbers of fish when the plant shuts down during winter.
- Q. What is the nature and conditions under which cold shock occurs in thermally loaded reservoirs?
- A. Cold shock generally occurs when a thermal discharge is abruptly stopped during cold weather periods and the ambient water temperature goes through a rapid decline until it passes through a lower lethal temperature threshold (the lowest temperature that a species can survive when adapted to a considerably higher ambient temperature). When the lower lethal threshold is surpassed, large-scale fish mortality can result from temperature effects alone. However, before these lower temperatures are reached, loss of equilibrium can also occur in fish as a result of rapid temperature decline (5-10°C/day), causing them to become much more susceptible to predation or to impingement mortality (indirectly caused mortality). Thus, in order to cause mortality from cold shock, there must be either a rapid drop in water temperature below the lower lethal threshold.

- Q. What are the temperatures for which these occurrences are most prevalent?
- A. For southeastern reservoirs, the temperatures of concern are when ambient conditions drop to about  $9-10^{\circ}$ C for most shad or less than  $4-6^{\circ}$ C for other carnivorous species (bass, crappie, catfish) (National Academy of Science, 1972).
- Q. What is the probability that these conditions will occur in Allens Creek cooling reservoir?
- A. Allens Creek will be a sub-tropical reservoir that will function like a large partially re-circulating bathtub with a heat source at one end. Because of the constant circulation and heat emission by the power plant, the entire lake water volume is expected to be substantially above ambient air temperatures during the winter months. In the event of plant shutdown during the winter, a gradual reduction in thermal emissions will occur and the lake will gradually cool but it will not suffer rapid decline in water temperature (e.g., 5-10°C/day) except possibly in the immediate area of the discharge canal. The equilibrium temperature will be above the lower lethal threshold for most fish during average winter conditions. The lowest winter water temperature is expected to be approximately  $10^{\circ}C$  ( $50^{\circ}F$ ) as experienced in other reservoirs in the nearby area (R. L. Bounds, pers. comm.; see also ER Suppl., P. SH-140). Thus, there does not appear to be any substantial risk of cold shock either due to rapid temperature decline causing loss of equilibrium and subsequent predation or impingement or direct mortality associated with temperatures

falling below lower lethal thresholds. To reiterate the FSFES (P.S.5-14), only under the rare circumstances of extremely cold and prolonged winter temperatures and plant shutdown will cold shock occur. But if this happens in Allens Creek, it also should happen in other nearby public waterways as well and, therefore, would be a general phenomenon for this geographic region.

- 6. Even if the cooling lake is approved by the Board, the Board should require that it be redesigned to be sore of an environmental benefit and less of an environmental burden. Specifically, the dam (levee) should be extended northward to a point just east of its present northeast corner so that the runoff can go into the lake and so that the north bluff area can be a viable fish spawning area.
- Q. What will be the potential ecological advantage of relocating the levee to the north bluff area on the aquatic ecology of the cooling reservoir?
- A. It will result in additional freshwater runoff as contended and will provide suitable shallow-water spawning habitat for reservoir fish.
- Q. Are any of these additions critical to maintenance of the reservoir fishery?
- A. The design of the proposed cooling reservoir will affect the maintenance of a <u>self-sustaining</u> recreational fishery, principally large-mouth and striped bass, but not the maintenance of any recreational fishery, especially crappie. The runoff from the north bluff area will not in itself add to the maintenance or enhancement of a fishery because it does not supply anything that is limiting to biological production of the system under the 5120-acre design (e.g. water inflows, silt or detritus, nutrients,

etc.). However, the use of this area by spawning fish is an important consideration. If the objective of Texas Department of Parks and Wildlife (who will be legally responsible for maintenance of the fishery) is to maintain a self-sustaining bass and catfish fishery, then the north bluff area is important to achieving this goal. However, if the objective is to sustain a viable recreational fishery, using the flexible management options already referenced in this testimony, then the function of this area for fish spawning can be supplanted by periodic stocking and/or the establishment of artificial nursery and rearing habitat for game ish juveniles. Under either cooling lake design, forage fish (primarily shad) will be abundant because they will probably successfully spawn in the reservoir and because their food supply (algae and zooplankton) will be abundant. Thus, the aspect of environmental burden depends upon the relationship between a self-sustaining or artifically propogated fishery and the public use of either of these potential reservoir fisheries in comparison to the poor Brazos River fishery presently existing at this site.

- Q. What is your conclusion regarding the environmental burden aspect of providing an artificially propogated fishery?
- A. This is essentially a socio-economic question. I can only add that the difference in the time and resource committment by the Texas Department of Parks and Wildlife under either of the two lake designs may be small if the 5120-acre design does not require substantial nursery habitat development. Under either lake design, TDPW is committed to maintaining a fishery and therefore a certain minimum monitoring and stocking program will occur.

## ATTACHMENT A PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

of

#### Frank S. Sanders

#### Oak Ridge National Laboratory

#### Environmental Sciences Division

Dr. Sanders is a limnologist trained in aquatic microbial ecology, especially the cycling of minerals and the measurement of primary production, and whose interest extends to both lake and stream systems. His past experience includes general limnological research involving measurement of primary and secondary production, flux rate experiments for mineral cycling, and measurement of physical and chemical parameters in aquatic habitats. He has worked in a broad spectrum of aquatic environments including oligotrophic Lake Tahoe, California-Nevada, mesotrophic Castle Lake, California, eutrophic Clear Lake, California, and Ward Creek in the Lake Tahoe drainage. He has recently developed an aquatic ecology section for ERDA's Fossil Energy Environmental Monitoring Handbook and has supplied technical assistance to ERDA's Division of Major Facility Project Management.

#### EDUCATION:

4 yrs, basic biology and ecology, University of California, Davis B.S., Zoology, University of California, Davis, 1969 Ph.D., Limnology, University of California, Davis, 1976

## PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS:

Member of American Society of Limnology and Oceanography and Aquatic Divison of the Ecological Society of America.

### PUBLICATIONS:

Dr. Sanders has two manuscripts in progress dealing with benthic microbial ecology in an alpine lake and turbulent transfer of carbon at a sediment-water interface. In addition, he has co-authorship on a paper entitled, "A Preliminary Assessment of the Potential Impacts on Aquatic Ecosystems of Trace Elements in Coal Conversion Solid Waste," to be presented at the Savannah River Ecology Laboratory Symposium, November, 1977. Two other manuscripts are currently being developed on the ecological approach to environmental impact assessment. PRIOR WORK HISTORY:

YEARS	EMPLOYER	TITLE	REGIMEN
1976-Present	ORNL	Research Associate	Aquatic impacts analyst
1969-1976	Institute of Ecology, Univ. of California, Davis	Research Assistant	Aquatic ecology research

## ATTACHMENT 3

#### TRC Decay Calculation

Assuming worse-case discharge conditions, 2.2 mg/l of TRC will be discharged in a 15 minute slug, twice a day (FSFES, P.S.5-14). A conservative TRC decay or loss calculation for each of these slugs is based upon a first-order decay reaction of the TRC with the chlorine demand of the lake water. This assumes simple exponential decay without lateral mixing of the slug with the lake water during its migration away from the discharge canal. Thus:

 $C_t = C_0 e^{-kt}$ 

where: Ct is the TRC concentration in the slug at any time t,

 $C_0$  is the initial concentration in the slug at time  $t_0$ , 2.2 mg/l, k is the expontential decay coefficient in units of time<sup>-1</sup>, and t is time.

Because a value for k has not been experimentally determined for the Brazos River at Allens Creek, it is necessary to estimate this parameter from experiments conducted elsewhere and to use a range of possible k values in the calculation. Accordingly, k has been taken to be 14.894/days as an upper estimate (Comanche Peak 1977) and 1.64/day as a lower estimate (Baker and Cole 1974, ER Suppl., P.SH-48). Using the above assumptions, the time required for the TRC in the slug to decay below the 0.0015 ppm chronic effect level for continuous exposure protection for fish is as follows:

Time Elapsed		Ct	
(Days)	k = 1.64/day	(mqq)	k = 14.894/day
1	0.425		< 0.0001
2	0.083		
3	0.016		
4	0.003		
5	0.0006		

It is evident that in the most conservative case, the TRC concentrations in the slug will be above the chronic effect threshold for only slighty more than 4 days. Under more realistic conditions where lateral dispersion is happening simultaneously with TRC decay and a decay rate of greater than 1.64/day is assumed, the TRC concentration in the slug will be above the chronic effect threshold for a considerably shorter period of time.

### References cited:

Baker, R. and S. Cole (1974). Residual chlorine: Something new to worry about. Industrial Water Engineering, March/April, pp. 10-21.
Comanche Peak Steam Electric Station, Units One and Two, Docket Nos. 50-445 and 50-446, C. P. Amendment Review of Chlorine Minimization Study, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oct. 6, 1977.

1-12		
	1	MR. BLACK: The Staff has no further direct
	2	testimony.
	3	As indicated earlier, I would like to have the
	4	questioning initially be directed to Dr. Gotchy's testi-
45	5	mony since we are desirous of having Dr. Gotchy released
554-23	6	as a witness today if it's at all possible.
(202)	7	JUDGE WOLFE: All right.
20024	8	Cross-examination then will be initially
, p.c.	9	directed to Dr. Gotchy.
GTON	10	Cross-examination, Mr. Newman?
ASHID	11	MR. NEWMAN: The Applicant has no cross-
NG, W	12	examination of Dr. Gotchy.
auto a	13	JUDGE WOLFE: Mr. Doherty.
LERS I	14	MR. DOHERTY: All right.
LEPOK	15	CROSS-EXAMINATION
. W.	16	BY MR. DOHERTY OF DR. GOTCHY:
EET, S	17	Q I am an Intervenor, sir, opposed to this
H STR	18	licensing. I think it's just good to say that, to make
17 008	19	sure that you know where I'm coming from.
	20	First of all, on the corrections that we went
	21	through, how do you what is the difference, sir,
	22	between a radiobiologist and a health physicist?
	23	A The title My title is Senior Radiobiologist.
	24	I am a Certified Health Physicist also.
	25	Health physicists are primarily involved in

• 3245

protecting people, essentially on the job, from unnecessary 1 radiation exposure. 2 A radiation biologist is a person who has ex-3 pertise in the biological effects of radiation, where a 4 health physicist would be more involved in controlling 5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345 exposure, based on existing standards. 6 0 All right. 7 Have you as a health physicist ever been assigned 8 as that fitle in an operating nuclear powerplant? 9 A. No, I have not. 10 2 I see. 11 Have you ever in any type of facility --12 industrial facility where there was this type of exposure 13 to possible workers? 14 Yes, sir. A. 15 Would you tell me what that was briefly. Q. 16 A. I worked for two years at the Watts Radiation 17 Laboratory in weapons testing at the Nevada Test Site. 18 And I worked for one year with the U.S. Public 19 Health Service as a health physicist in the Off-Site 20 Radiological Safety Program at the Nevada Test Site. 21 2 Did your work involve calculating the exposure 22 to employees in these laboratories in their duties? Was 23

3248

24 that your work?

25

1-13

A That amongst other things, yes, sir.

1

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

15

16

17

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS HUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

All right. Thank you for that. 0.

Now you made a correction on page four where 2 you changed "average adult" to "maximum individuals." Would that calculation yield a more -- would it yield a more conservative figure, in your opinion?

Yes, sir, it would give a somewhat higher esti-A. mate of dose.

a It would give a somewhat higher estimate of dose.

So that in determining if the plant is going to 10 be within 10 CFR restrictions, you would then be, in a 11 sense, sort of giving the people a break? Is that right? 12 Giving them a benefit or an extra margin of safety? Is 13 that what you feel? 14

A. Well, that really wasn't what I think we did. We would prefer, I guess, if we wanted to change our dose estimates to revise them downwards rather than upwards.

And we've found over the years that in calculating 18 doses from liquid pathways, the doses tend to be much 19 lower than those from the gaseous pathways. 20

And so rather than spending a great deal of time 21 determining the detailed hydrologic dispersion, we 22 normally take a maximum individual -- an assumed hypo-23 thetical maximum individual, because there is no drinking 24 water pathway -- and assume no dilution of the water as it 25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1-15	1	comes jut of the discharge canal.
	2	We've found that that assumption, in every case
	3	that I have seen, still meets the Appendix I requirements.
	4	So these doses would tend to be higher than most
	5	people would be likely to get as a result o the operation
54-234	6	of the plant.
2021 5	7	0 All right.
0024 (	8	JUDGE LINENBERGER: Mr. Doherty, may I break in
D.C. 2	9	here just a moment? Excuse me.
TON	10	But. Dr. Gotchy would you define for the record
SHING	11	the term "maximum individual " so that the record is
G, WA	12	clear as to what change has been made here and what
ITDIN	13	that term means
IS BU	14	chat term means.
DRTEI		DR. GOTCHY: The maximum individual is defined
REPG	15	in Regulatory Guide 1.19 as the person who would receive
S.W.	16	the maximum possible exposure for any of the pathways that
REET	17	are considered.
TH ST	18	Normally, the maximum individual for liquid
300 7	19	pathways will not be the same maximum individual for
	20	gaseous effluents.
	21	That's because the liquid pathway dose is
	22	generally driven by fish consumption; and the gaseous
	23	pathway dose is normally a result of the nearest proximity
	24	to the site.
	25	JUDGE LINENBERGER: And this individual by

1-16		
	1	definition is a member of the public, not an employee of
	2	the facility?
	3	DR. GOTCHY: That's correct, sir.
	4	JUDGE LINENBERGER: Thank you.
H5	5	BY MR. DOHERTY OF DR. GOTCHY:
554 2	6	Q You spoke of pathways in the previous question.
(202)	7	There is obviously more than one pathway.
20024	8	Do you sum the total of the pathways to arrive
4, D.C.	9	at the figure that you then must compare to the 10 CFR
NGTOR	10	figure to determine if the plant is acceptable?
VASHI	11	A That's correct.
ING, V	12	It considers food pathways, fish, invertebrates,
BUILD	13	ingestion of water, swimming exposure and use of shoreline.
TERS	14	Q And at this time can you say if the sum, just
KEPOR	15	taken in straight units of exposure dosage, rather
S.W. , 1	16	can you say that that exceeds the limits in 10 CFR for
teer,	17	any one of the pathways?
III STI	18	A. No, sir.
300 71	19	The limit that we would be aiming for is spelled
	20	out in the Supplement to the SER. It's considerably higher
	21	than a maximum that the individual would receive.
	22	Q I see.
	23	A And those doses would again be much lower than
	24	say in Part 20 limits we're talking about under the
	25	Part 50, Appendix I limits.
	1	

,	Q. Uh-huh.
2	I apologize for my own ignorance of 10 CFR.
3	But are there limits set by pathway in 10 CFR, sir?
4	A No, sir. We sum all pathways.
g 5	Q So in 10 CFR the rules don't set limits by
554 234 0	pathway, but perhaps by total alone?
(202)	A I want to make clear that when talking about
20024	liquid pathways, it's all of the pathways involved in
, D.C.	liquids.
NOLDI 10	Q So it may
IIIISA	A Those are separate from the gaseous.
5 12	Q Yes, sir.
071101	But 10 CFR does not go into pathways from drink-
SHAL 14	ing, as opposed to pathways from ingesting aquatic animals;
NO. 15	is that right?
. 16	A No, sir.
17	They're all calculated and summed.
18 E	Q I see. Okay.
19	A somewhat obtuse question: How did this error
20	or what necessitated this change on the page that we've
21	been discussing?
22	A There was some confusion when the testimony was
23	were using a list
24	neve using a different environmental model than we use
25	10w.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

13	1	At the time they were calculating dose to an
	2	average individual, who was assumed to consume 1.2 liters
	3	of water per day.
	4	Under Regulatory Guide 1.109, the maximum
115	5	individual was defined as one who consumes 2.0 liters of
554 23	6	water per day.
(202)	7	That was the reason I had to make these
20024	8	changes.
, D.C.	9	Q So the maximum individual is a good deal more
IGTON	10	thirsty than the previous maximum individual. Is that
ASHID	11	right?
NG, W	12	A Well, the previous was an average individual
Intro	13	and the dose for this case without any dilution in the
ERS B	14	lake is much higher than it was in the FES in 1974.
EPORI	15	Q. I see.
W R	16	Now, this change then reflects change in
EET, S	17	the Regulatory Guide apparently, which, of course, are not
I STR	18	rules.
00 TT	19	A That's correct.
~	20	Q I note here that in changing the phrase "average
	21	adult" to "maximum individual," that that would then pre-
	22	clude, conceivably, any human being of any age. Is that
	23	right?
	24	A. That's correct. That includes infants, children,
	25	teenagers and adults.

1.

3251

0. That covers it. Okay. 1 And also, if I'm correct, does not this Regula-2 tory Guide somewhat alter your next sentence, too? Is 3 that the source of that change? 4 I'm sorry. Would you repeat that? A 5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 Yes, I will. Q. 6 The next sentence you changed -- on page four 7 you changed it to say "Specific persons could receive 8 somewhat higher or much lower doses," etcetera. 9 10 Now, you've changed "will" to "could". "Will" implies to me more certainty than "could." 11 I'm concerned ... you know, this just came up 12 this morning. I haven't had a chance to get in much 13 thought about it. i4 15 But --16 A. Yes. 17 In the Regulatory Guide we show the differences in consumption for an average individual compared to a 18 19 maximum individual. 20 And in the case of fish, for example --21 Q. Hold on just a minute. 22 You've changed -- I'm sorry -- you've changed 23 the what? 24 We jumped from people to fish real quick and I --25 When we went from the average individual case --A.

3252

1 - 20	1	Q.	Yes.
1-20	2	A.	to the maximum individual case, the consumption
	3	patterns :	for the maximum individual defined in the Regula-
	4	tory Guide	e is for a very healthy eater and a large con-
345	5	sumer comp	pared to the average in the population.
554.2	6		And the fish consumption for that person is
(202)	7	about thre	ee times what it would be for an average individual,
20024	8	for exampl	Le.
V, D.C.	9	٩	Okay.
NGTOR	10		All right. Then the Reg Guide that the Agency has
VASHI	11	relied on	came out after the Final Environmental Statement
ING, V	12	and	
BUILD	13		What was the year of that change again? Nineteen
TERS	14	seventy wh	nat?
RPOR	15	Α.	The Regulatory Guide?
S.W	16	2	Yes. That you said.
GET,	17	Α.	Well, the one we have now is an October '77
AIS H	18	revision,	but I believe it came out in 1975.
300 77	19	۵.	Uh-huh. All right.
	20		That would account for some of these changes
	21	then.	
	22		Okay.
	23		You've already covered on page five why 2.0
	24	liters is	being used instead of 1.2, I believe.
	25		This would tend to make the intake greater

1-21	1	A. Yes.
	2	Q in the person so that you would then be more
	3	confident in the amount of radioactive material that he
	4	would be consuming or that he or she would be con-
45	5	suming.
554 23	6	Is that right?
(202)	7	A. Well, I guess As I explained, the purpose
20024	8	is not to provide assurance to the public, but to make
, D.C.	9	sure that we would not significantly underestimate the
NOTON	10	dose potential dose to any possible person.
AIHSK	11	Our position is that actual doses would be
NG, W	12	much lower than we calculate.
ICHIO	13	As long as the calculated doses fall within the
TERS I	14	Appendix I guidelines, why, we feel that and the fact
EPOIC	15	that we have assumed a maximum hypothetical individual
W R	16	probably should provide some assurance to the public that
EET, S	17	no one has been overlooked.
H STR	18	Q Yes. Okay.
17 008	19	Now, turning on to page six, again you've gone
	20	to maximum individual. That seems to fit.
	21	So the real problem in this correction was those
	22	Guide changes; is that right?
	23	A. That's correct.
	24	Q Sir, you'll pardon me, but I feel suspicious
	25	When did you actually write create this material,

1 sir?

These calculations --A. 2 Sir, not the calculations. The material here ... 0 3 right here. 4 A. The material here was put together in December --5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345 MR. NEWMAN: Excuse me, Mr. Chairman. I don't 6 believe the record will reflect the document that Mr. 7 8 Doherty is referring to; and I think that would be ad-9 visable. JUDGE WOLFE: What are you referring to? 10 MR. DOHERTY: I'm referring to NRC Supplemental 11 Testimony of Reginald L. Gotchy, which was introduced in 12 evidence moments ago. 13 BY MR. DOHERTY OF DR. GOTCHY: 14 15 I think you understand the source of my concern. 0 16 It seems that this could have been written long ago, and 17 it might well apply --18 JUDGE WOLFE: We don't need the preamble. When 19 did you write this, Dr. Gotchy? 20 DR. GOTCHY: It was prepared, as I understand, 21 about the end -- in final form, about the end of December. 22 BY MR. DOHERTY OF DR. GOTCHY: 23 a You were writing it --24 I was on vacation when the final draft was put A 25 together, and it was read to me over the telephone.

23	,	Q. I see.
	2	So you took that, and you wrote it down you
	3	actually created these words what month of this year?
	4	Can you recall?
2	5	A It was last year. December.
54 234	6	Q December of '79.
(202)	7	MR. BLACK: December of 1980.
20024	8	BY MR. DOHERTY OF DR. GOTCHY:
D.C.	9	Q All right. My mistake. The years go by.
GTON	10	Thank you.
ASHIN	11	Now, have you filed testimony addressing the
NG, W	12	issue of radioactivity in cooling lakes in any other NRC
ICHIO	13	proceeding, to your recollection?
LERS B	14	A I don't recall. I have done calculations for
EPORT	15	other cooling lakes, but I don't think there was ever a
W R	16	contention, or the need to file testimony.
EET, S	17	Q All right.
H SER	18	Now on page six, you speak of the cooling lake
17 008	19	at equilibrium. I'm curious to know just what that is
	20	briefly.
	21	A The calculations are done with a model that's
	22	described in the Regulatory Guide.
	23	The model allows for some recirculation of
	24	water from the cooling lake back through the reactor, which
	25	allows in particular the short-lived radionuclides

3258

	1	opportunities to reach higher concentrations in the im-
	2	mediate vicinity of the discharge and intake point than
	3	would normally be the case, if it were assumed to be
	4	just passing once through.
45	5	The long-lived radioactivity, like cesium-134
554-23	6	and 137, will continue to build up to some level at a
(202)	7	point where the radioactive decay and removal mechanisms,
20024	8	for example the sediment, and the added radioactivity
, D.C.	9	coming from the reactor will reach a level which is
GTON	10	relatively constant over a period of time.
ASHIN	11	That's called an equilibrium level.
NG, W	12	Q All right, sir.
IULU	13	Now, in your professional qualifications, you
ERS B	14	develop indicate you developed AEC and NRC standards.
EPORI	15	Was one of these I guess we could call it standards
W. , H	16	Regulatory Guide 1.109?
EET, S	17	A. I wrote Regulatory Guide 1.42, which was an
H STR	18	interim regulatory guide that we used prior to the final
J.L 001	19	rule on Appendix I.
~	20	That was prepared by the Staff and used as an
	21	interim guide for licensing activities.
	22	The final guide was prepared somewhat later.
	23	I have written one guide, Regulatory Guide 4.1,
	24	in the original version, which was the regulatory guide
	25	for environmental monitoring programs for nuclear

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

# 3258

1-25	1	powerplants.
	2	I have written a draft rule for siting mixed-
	3	oxide fuel fabrication plants, which was never completed
	4	because the Carter Administration made the decision not
115	5	to recycle plutonium.
554.2	6	So at that point we stopped the development of
(202)	7	those standards.
20024	8	I have worked on developing revising
t, D.C.	9	Regulatory Guide I'm sorry 10 CFR Part 20 currently
NGTON	10	being considered for revision.
UHSAU	11	I have worked on proposed revision to 10 CFR
ING, V	12	Part 100, which is siting criteria for white water re-
11108	13	actors.
LERS	14	I guess that's about it.
HOAN	15	Q. Yes.
. W.	16	
EET, 2	17	
H STR	18	
17 008	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	

ð

-

1

BY MR. DOHERTY OF DR. GOTCHY:

ŝ,

Q Now, with regard to page four of your testimony,
sir, you state that specific persons in the middle or
two-thirds down could receive somewhat higher or much
lower doses, depending upon their age.
How would that work? Are the elderly likely to
take in less, or are the young?
A. We made no allowances for the elderly. We
assumed that all adults consume the same amount of food
and water and inhalation as for all ages.
In the case of infants, children, teens, the
consumption is much lower than it is for an adult. That's
one of the reasons that the adult turns out to be
usually the maximum individual for liquid pathway doses,
because he's the higher consumer of fish and water
both.
Q All right.
So that goes to those particular pathways once
more.
Do you still maintain that the I'm sorry
that I can't give a page reference to this
Was it your testimony, sir, that there will be
less than one cancer-related health risk for the entire
40 years of licensing?
A. No. That would be per year of operation.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

8

3259

1 .

-

¢3

	1	Q Oh, I see.
	2	So that we may multiply less than one by 40,
	3	if we have a plant that goes 40 years. Is that right?
	4	A. We normally consider 30 years.
345	5	Q. Thirty years.
554-2	6	All right.
4 (202)	7	Have you been able to arrive at a figure less
. 2002	8	than one that you would stand by less than one being
N, D.C	9	indefinite. Is there any figure that you feel comfortable
OLDN	10	in using here?
WASHI	11	A Yes. The number is based on the Final Supplement
NNG,	12	to the FES, which quotes a total population dose of 41
BUILI	13	man-rem. That's per year of operation.
TERS	14	Now, per year that represents six chances in a
REPOR	15	thousand, or about .006 deaths per year. For 30 years that
S.W	16	would be 180 in a thousand, or about .2 deaths.
REF.	17	& All right.
H.I.S. H.	18	And also it says "and to future populations from
300 73	19	genetic effects." Do you come out then with the same
	20	figure, about .2?
	21	A. It would be about .4.
	22	Q About .4.
	23	So that if I follow these quickly through,
	24	then the risk is double for genetic problems than for
	25	cancer risk? Is that

3260

1	A Yes.
2	The number I'm quoting is the risk of cancer
3	mortality. In the case of genetic effects it will include
4	many effects which, of course, are not lethal.
g 5	Q. That's in genetic effects.
6	Now, does this cancer risk that we're talking
(202) 7	about mean a fatal cancer? Or does it just mean a cancer?
8	A. This would be fatal cancers. The total risk of
9	cancer incidence would be about 50 percent higher than
10	that.
11	Q. So that actually then it's about following
12	your figures about .4. And you're figuring if it
13	happened to be if you took all of the nuclear plants
14	in the country and assume they were just like this
15	one which, of course, is not a true assumption that
16	you'd have one person who survived the cancer and one who
17	was not so fortunate.
18	Is that right?
19	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I'm ping to object
20	to that question.
21	As I understood it and I may have misheard
22	I think that Mr. Doherty was asking a question concerning
23	the cumulative health effects at all reactors in the
24	United States.
25	Am I correct in that?

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1	MR. DOHERTY: I was intending to do that, to									
	2	try to illustrate my figures a little bit.									
	3	It was not applied I said "all reactors in									
	4	the United States, assuming they were just like ACNGS,"									
15	5	which in order to cut down some of the exceptions, I do									
554-23	6	not maintain that all of the reactors are just like									
(202)	7	ACNGS.									
20024	8	And that's what									
D.C. 1	9	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I then fail to see									
GTON,	10	the relevance of referring to any other reactor in the									
NIHS	11	United States.									
NG. W	12	The question is: What are the health effects									
num	13	of the operation of the Allens Creek plant.									
ERS B	14	I think counsel has to identify the purpose of									
PORT	15	this line of testimony before proceeding further, because									
W., REI	16	the discussion could digress, I think, into the operation									
ET, S.	17	of powerplants nuclear powerplants anywhere in the									
STRE	18	United States.									
ALL OC	19	JUDGE WOLFE: All right.									
ŝ	20	The question has been put to you, Mr. Doherty,									
	21	what's the purpose behind that question?									
	22	MR. DOHERTY: Well, I'm trying to get some ac-									
	23	curate figures of cancer risk from the Allens Creek Nuclear									
	24	Plant.									
	25	By referring to a hypothetical of all powerplants									

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

2-5 in the United States, I was attempting to -- I was not 1 attempting to arrive at some sort of figure about the 2 national nuclear usage. 3 Instead, I was trying to find out -- I was 4 trying to take what seemed like strange figures ... two 5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 risks. 6 That type of figure doesn't go with me -- I mean, 7 I can't work with it very well. 8 I was trying to get it up to some numbers that 9 I could deal with, that were more substantial. That was 10 the purpose of going to a larger number of reactors. 11 JUDGE WOLFE: Have you exhausted your question-12 ing on how the figure of 2.4 was arrived at by the 13 witness? 14 MR. DOHERTY: No, sir, I haven't. 15 JUDGE WOLFE: Well, then why don't you exhaust 16 that. 17 And if you have any problem with how he arrived 18 at it, well -- not any problem -- but I would hope that 19 you would find out how he arrived at it and take it from 20 there. 21 I don't know that anything is being served by 22 questioning releases or emissions from plants all over 23 the country. 24 At this point maybe he didn't take it into 25

consideration. But you'll have to find that out first. 1 Limit yourself to -- at this point anyway --2 to that question. 3 MR. DOHERTY: All right. 4 JUDGE WOLFE: Or line of questioning. 5 300 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 BY MR. DOHERTY OF DR. GOTCHY: 6 Is it correct, Dr. Gotchy, then that for 30 Q. 7 years of operation, you calculate a result with cancer-8 related difficulties which would include then .2 survived 9 cancers and .2 failed? 10 It would be about .1. A. 11 0 Which would be about .1? 12 Those who would survive. A. 13 The total would be about .3, of which .2 would 14 die and .1 would survive. 15 That's over 30 years of the plant? a 16 Yes, sir. A. 17 Q. And then for genetic impact, it would be about 18 .2 for the life -- the 30 years of operation? 19 Four. 2 20 0. .4 for genetic? 21 Yes. A. 22 And that would be for the subsequent five genera-23 tions of the people who were exposed by the plant's opera-24 tion. That would be over a period of about 150 years 25

: 3264

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

2-7

abbrowrugeery	1	a	p	p	r	0	x	i	m	a	t	e	1	y	
---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--

.

	2	Q. I see.									
	3	That's right. You have to find yes, all									
	4	right.									
2345	5	You have to go down looking at the next									
9 554-	6	generations obviously with genetic problems.									
202 1202	7	A. Yes.									
0. 2002	8	Q Is there any regulation that sets how many of									
N, D.6	9	these misfortunes are acceptable?									
INGTO	10	A. How many									
WASH	11	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I'm not clear about									
DING.	12	the term "misfortunes," and I don't believe the witness									
BUILI	13	can respond to that question intelligently.									
<b>ETERS</b>	14	JUDGE WOLFE: Can you define that?									
REPOI	15	MR. DOHERTY: Yes, I will.									
S.W. ,	16	BY MR. DOHERTY OF DR. GOTCHY:									
REET,	17	Q Are there any I'll rephrase.									
TH ST	18	Are there any rules or regulations setting up									
300 7	19	what is an acceptable number of fatal cancers and genetic									
	20	defects and non-fatal cancers?									
	21	A. No, there are not.									
	22	Q Okay. Thank you.									
	23	All right. Now, is it the position here that									
	24	because the radioactive materials in the Allens Creek									
	25	cooling pond meets the guidelines of the Code of Federal									

1	Regulations that there is no need at this point to con-
2	sider the fact that some of them well, I won't say
3	that it's a fact, I don't know that it has been
4	established there's no need to consider any seepage
5	into the groundwater with consequent drinking by people
6	from wells?
7	Is that
8	A. Yes, sir, that's our belief, that maximum con-
9	centration would occur in the discharge canal. And con-
10	centrations anywhere else in the environment would be much
11	lower.
12	Q So that in order to argue this, is it true there
13	would have to be some type of mechanism that concentrated
14	some of the radioactive material or pardon me
15	some of the lake effluent?
16	A. That's correct.
17	Q Some type of mechanism is required that somehow
18	would what? Take a sample out and evaporate some water
:9	out, for example. Would that do it?
20	A That would increase the concentration and dose

the concentration and dose, 21 yes.

22 Q. I see.

25

23 Because --

A Except for tritium. 24

Q. All right.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

3268

3267

	1	And that's because you find tritium evaporating
	2	with water, I presume, or
	3	A. Yes, sir.
	4	Q All right.
12	5	MR. DOHERTY: I need a moment to look at my
554-23	6	questions. You might want to lean back a moment.
(202)	7	(Pause.)
20024	8	BY MR. DOHERTY OF DR. GOTCHY:
f. D.C.	9	Q The Applicant filed or has made available
NGTON	10	to Intervenors an Environmental Report. In the Environ-
VASHII	11	mental Report they describe the aquifer which is beneath
ING. V	12	the cooling pond.
BUILD	13	They have described what they describe as a
LERS	14	cone of depression. In fact, this also occurs in the
NOJA	15	Final Environmental Statement.
	16	MR. DOHERTY: 'Is the Final Environmental State-
SET,	17	ment a document of record in this proceeding now, sir?
H STH	18	JUDGE WOLFE: No, it is not.
300 71	19	The Final Supplement to the Final Environmental
	20	Statement is not in evidence, no.
	21	MR. DOHERTY: Well, the Final Environmental
1	22	Statement that I read from states that
:	23	JUDGE WOLFE: What page is that, please?
1	24	MR. DOHERTY: Pardon me. At page 2-8.
1	25	Under a section entitled "Groundwater," it

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

2-10 says: "Heavy withdrawals in Houston and surrounding 1 counties have caused a regional cone of depression which 2 extends into the site vicinity." 3 JUDGE LINENBERGER: Sir, could you tell us a 4 little more specifically what you are reading from? 5 300 71'H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 MR. DOHERTY: Sure. 6 Section 2.5.2 under "Groundwater," the last 7 sentence of the second paragraph. 8 DR. GOTCHY: Is there a question? 9 MR. DOHERTY: Yes. 10 BY MR. DOHERTY TO DR. GOTCHY: 11 It speaks of the fact that -- right above 0 12 that -- that groundwater in the aquifer moves at rates 13 varying from 20 to 50 feet per year and gives the 14 15 direction. Then it speaks of heavy withdrawals in Houston 16 and surrounding counties. This would appear to be an 17 18 exception to that 20 to 50 foot per year rule, or 19 finding. 20 Do you have knowledge of this at this point? 21 No, I don't. A. 22 0. Did you write this part of the --23 No, sir. This would have been written by a A. 24 hydrologist -- groundwater hydrologist. 25 2 I see.

3268

1	,	So then you really cannot answer a question									
	2	derived from that at this point?									
	3	A. I might be able to, but I'm not a groundwater									
	4	hydrologist.									
5	5	Q Okay.									
554-234	6	Well, my question is: Would a regional cone of									
(202)	7	depression cause a large amount of water movement?									
20024	8	I suppose my underneath problem is what is a									
. D.C.	9	cone of depression.									
IGTON	10	A. Well, I									
ASHIN	11	MR. BLACK: I would raise an objection to that.									
ING, W	12	I think this is outside the scope of the witness' direct									
BUILD	13	testimony.									
TERS 1	14	I'm not objecting to any questions that may be									
REPOR	15	related to groundwater and radioactive seepage. But I									
S.W. 1	16	would be objecting to any line of questioning that has to									
tEET,	17	do with a cone of depression of any hydrological con-									
LIS HJ	18	dition dealing with the groundwater.									
300 7	19	So if you can perhaps rephrase the question that									
	20	would pertain to radioactive seepage into the groundwater,									
	21	I think we could proceed.									
	22	JUDGE WOLFE: What is Why are you asking									
	23	this question of the witness?									
	24	MR. DOHERTY: I									
	25	JUDGE WOLFE: And also respond as to how it's									

## ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.
300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1	
1	related to the witness' direct testimony, or to Bishop
2	Contentions 12 and 21.
3	MR. DOHERTY: The contention apparently requires
4	that some concentration mechanism occur. In order for
5	the contention to win or whatever the term is
6	some type of concentration will have to be established
7	somewhere in the aquifer.
8	MR. BLACK: Well, it's not up to this witness
9	to win your contention for you.
10	That's fairly evident. So if you're going to
11	prove through this witness that there are concentrations

12 of radioactivity, and consequently lead to a higher

13 dosage than that assumed by the NRC model, you're14 perfectly able to try that avenue of attack.

But like I say, I would object to any questionsthat deal strictly with hydrological conditions.

MR. DOHERTY: All right, sir.

JUDGE WOLFE: Are you amending your question 1 then? 2 MR. DOHERTY: I will amend the question. 3 BY MR. DOHERTY TO DR. GOTCHY: 4 If, in fact, there were a locale in an under-0. 5 the-lake aquifer whereby water moved much more rapidly, 6 is there any mechanism you can think of which might per-7 mit radioactive materials to concentrate? 8 No, sir. A. 9 It would be the opposite. No matter how rapidly 10 the groundwater moved, there would always be mechanisms 11 resulting in the adsorption or absorption of radioactive 12 nuclides, particularly in ionic form, on particles that 13 are in the ground itself. 14 15 The groundwater must move through some space in the ground. And there will always be surfaces for 16 adsorption, like ion exchange resin, so the concentrations 17 in the water will always be reduced as they move through 18 the ground, except for the case of tritium where there is 19

3-1

300 717H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

20 no way of concentrating or reducing concentrations by that 21 mechanism.

22 Q So then again -- we've run into tritium pre23 viously.

24 Tritium would be one substance that does not 25 fit the other reasons that you've described for --

A. Yes. 1 -- not believing this would occur? 0. 2 That's correct. It would move with the A. 3 water at essentially the same speed as the groundwater 4 itself. 5 300 717H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345 0 I see. 6 And if the groundwater were moving more rapidly, 7 then it would move with it, of course. 8 9 All right. Now I have a question with regard to the amount of seepage, particularly at 3.3-2 of the 10 11 Environmental Report. It reports 1000 acre feet per year will be seeped from the lake. 12 13 The Supplement to the Environmental Impact 14 Statement reports on Figure 5.3-2 six hundred feet per 15 year. 16 MF. NEWMAN: I'm sorry, Mr. Chairman. Could the counsel help us by giving the page number in the 17 18 FES? 19 MR. DOHERTY: I'm sorry. I gave you a figure 20 number. 21 MR. NEWMAN: What page is that on, Mr. Doherty? 22 MR. DOHERTY: It's on page 5.3-3. 23 MR. NEWMAN: Thank you. 24 MR. DOHERTY: Then Figure 3.3-2 of the ER 25 states that the diagram -- identical diagram virtually --

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

		uter c
	1	where the figure is a thousand acre foot per year.
	2	BY MR. DOHERTY TO DR. GOTCHY:
	3	Q. Do you have any knowledge as to why that number
	4	differs?
45	5	A. No, I don't.
NG, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-23	6	Q All right.
	7	Would there be a greater concentration of radio-
	8	nuclides at the bottom of the lake, in your opinion, than
	9	at the upper surface or even the middle surface?
	10	A Over a period of time there would be higher
	11	concentrations in the sediments.
	12	Q How many years would it take for that to begin
SUILD	13	to be observed, sir?
FERS 1	14	A To begin to what?
EPOR	15	Q To be observed. When would that first be
.W H	16	noticed?
EET, S	17	You said it would take some time.
H STR	18	A Well, it would start immediately when the plant
17 00E	19	started operating. But it probably would not start to
	20	show up on the shorelines, which is where you're able to
	21	see sediments accumulating, for perhaps months or
	22	years.
	23	Q Perhaps months or years.
	24	You would expect that seepage would occur when
	25	it occurs at the water that the bottom of the lake would
	1	

20197

be	the	firs	t wat	er ou	t; is	that rig	ht?				
	A.	I	have	no w	ay of	knowing.	But	that	would	be	a
rea	isona	able a	assum	ption							
	Q.	TI	hat w	ould	bea	reasonabl	e ass	umptio	on. A	11	

327A

reasonable assumption. 3 0. That would be a reasonable a 4 5 right. 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 We don't know why the difference in the seepage, 6 but we do at this point know there will be some; and we 7 decide that it would be a reasonable assumption that it 8 would come from the bottom part of the pond. 9 10 You've spoken of sediment, which I would like to 11 ask you: Would that sediment then be suspended or would it 12 have reached bottom? 13 The sediment that I was referring to --A. 14 MR. BLACK: I'd like to object at this point. 15 I think there was an assumption in that question that 16 has not been demonstrated or attested to by the witness, 17 and that is the assumption that the water at the bottom 18 of the reservoir would be the first to have seepage. 19 I don't believe Dr. Gotchy ever verified that 20 assumption. 21 So, number one, I think that assumption has not 22 been established. 23 So I think that the question should be re-24 stated without that assumption. 25 JUDGE WOLFE: Isn't that so, Mr. Doherty?

#### ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

3-4

1

2

	1	MR. DOHERTY: I'll rephrase.
	2	BY MR. DOHERTY TO DR. GOTCHY:
	3	Q When you speak of sediment, may that be divided
	4	into suspended sediment and bottom sediment?
2	5	A. Yes, there would be both.
54-234	6	Q There would be both in this lake?
(202) 6	7	A. Yes. More suspended in some areas, for
20024	8	example, on the outfall, than in other areas where there
D.C. 1	9	would be very little mechanism for re-suspension.
GTON,	10	Q Would suspension be caused by the fact of
ASHIN	11	circulation of the lake, to some extent?
NG, WA	12	A. To some extent.
IGHO	13	Q I see.
ERS B	14	So when plant shutdown occurred for, say, re-
SPORT	15	fueling, there would be a chance for that circulation
W. , RI	16	system to slow down?
ET, S.	17	In other words, the plant is operating on a
I STRE	18	discharge of water it has to discharge a considerable
HTT 00	19	quantity of water; and when it's refueling, that system
3	20	is closed or turned off.
	21	So, of course, that whole circulation system
	22	stops.
	23	Would that then increase the descent of
	24	suspended sediment?
	25	A. I'm not sure that the circulation system is shut

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

3-6 off. Some of the circulation certainly is shut down. 1 But they do that to maintain circulation of the cooling 2 water through the core, even during refueling. 3 0. Well, assuming then -- Let's ask it this 4 way. 5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 If there is indeed a reduction in circulation, 6 would there then be a tendency for suspended material to 7 sort of fall down and cease being part of the circulation? 6 Yes. Certainly within the area of the discharge A. 9 canal, that would probably be true. 10 Q. All right. 11 Would you expect the amount -- Are there any 12 conditions when you would not expect the amount of radio-13 activity reaching the aquifer to increase if the amount 14 15 of seepage increased? A. I can't imagine that the concentration would 16 increase. The total radioactivity -- No, I can't think 17 of any situation where that would be true. 18 19 Have you done any calculations on the amount of a material that would seep into the aquifer for this parti-20 21 cular plant? 22 A. No, we have not. 23 0 With the 600 foot per acre you have not. 24 And may I ask why? 25 A Because we -- as I said earlier -- defined

3276

maximum individual ... a hypothetical person who was 1 drinking water from the aguifer ... at a maximum rate 2 and --3 Q. Pardon me. A maximum what? I'm sorry. 4 A. At a maximum consumption rate. 5 300 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTOP, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 So that the dose was, we calculated, on the 6 order of a tenth of a millirem per year, which is really 7 a relatively insignificant quantity. 8 There was no reason in our judgment to go through 9 the detailed technical calculations that would be in-10 volved in estimating radioactivity in groundwater 11 transport, because those concentrations, with the ex-12 ception of tritium, would all be lower than what it was --13 assumed to be in the lake for that person drinking the 14 15 water. MR. BLACK: Excuse me, Dr. Gotchy. With that 16 answer, you said that you assumed a maximum individual 17 18 consumed water from the aquifer. 19 Do you mean from the aquifer or from the 20 cooling reservoir? 21 DR. GOTCHY: I'm sorry. I meant the cooling 22 lake. I'm sorry. 23 BY MR. DOHERTY OF DR. GOTCHY: 24 All right. 0 25 Now, on page five -- we'll get out of the lake

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

for a while and go to the shore. 1 Is this process of cesium-137 that you speak of 2 deposited on the shore -- How would that process 3 occur, sir? What is that process? 4 That is a process which was discussed in testi-A. 5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 mony yesterday, too. But it basically involved the ad-6 sorption of cesium-137 on particles suspended in the 7 water. 8 It would include uptake, for example, also by 9 algae which might be there. And with the subsequent 10 death of the algae, the remains would fall to the bottom. 11 It would include cesium in droppings from fish, 12 for example, who had made -- perhaps some small fish had 13 been feeding on algae. 14 All of this debris would fall to the bottom and 15 become a mix of organic and inorganic materials. And 16 that's generally what we refer to as sediment. 17 18 0 All right. Did you say "adsorb" or "absorb"? 19 20 A It would be a combination. 21 So it's both. I see. 2 22 All right. 23 What is the half-life of cesium in your calcula-24 tions? What do you use? 25 A. The radioactive half-life --

3-8

	1	Q 137.
	2	A. I believe it's 28 years.
	3	Q Is there any precipitation involved at the
554-2345	4	shoreline I don't mean that scientifically. But is
	5	there any significant precipitation? Does that process
	6	occur at all?
(202)	7	A I couldn't swear to that for this lake. I
20024	8	really don't know the details of the water chemistry,
V, D.C.	9	and that would determine the rate of precipitation of
NGTON	10	materials.
VASHI	11	Certainly, there probably would be some pre-
ING, I	12	cipitation, although I couldn't hazard a guess as to how
BUILD	13	much that would be.
TERS	14	The model that we used describes transfer of
REPOR	15	radioactivity from groundwater sediment based on actual
S.W	16	studies in other areas of the country over extended
IEET,	17	periods of time.
HI STH	18	And what we're looking at is an overall net
300 71	19	transfer constant of radioactivity from groundwater to
	20	sediments.
	21	And that represents the sum of all of the three
	22	mechanisms.
	23	We have no way of breaking out what fraction
	24	would be due to sedimentation, what fraction would be
	25	due to precipitation and how much would be due to other

3-10

mechanisms. 1 0. I see. 2 Now, which of the substances would you say are 3 most readily uptaken in the sediment, in any of these 4 processes right now? 5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 Is cesium-137 more taken in or less taken in 6 than strontium-85 would you say? 7 Just a second. A. 8 (Pause.) 9 It would be conjecture. They would agree prob-10 ably within about a factor of five or ten of each other. 11 Both would tend to be taken up in sediment, particularly 12 by adsorption mechanisms. 13 Are you aware of any sponsored research of the 14 Nuclear Regulatory Commission on this uptake? 15 I'm not personally aware of any. I'm sure A. 16 there's some. 17 Q I see. 18 All right. Now in your calculations, would you 19 have taken into consideration any differences in these 20 21 materials on this? Yes, we do. 22 A The transfer constants that are used depend upon 23 the nuclides to a considerable extent. But ... yes, 24 25 we would.

3280

3281

3-11	1	Q So then it's just a matter of recall, you'd look
	2	them up in a table and it would be hard for you at this
	3	moment to
	4	A. They are built into the computer code as it's
115	5	now operating.
654-23	6	Q. What's the name of the program, sir?
(202)	7	A It's called LADTAP, L-A-D-T-A-P.
20024	8	Q LADAPT?
4, p.c.	9	A LADTAP.
VGTON	10	Q LADTAP.
ASHIP	11	A. Yes.
ING, W	12	Q All right.
aun.b	13	JUDGE LINENBERGER: Mr. Doherty, may I just get
LERS I	14	in a quick question here?
EPOK	15	Dr. Gotchy, you referred to with respect to
. W.	16	that code, something built into the computer, which you
EET, S	17	designated as, I believe, transfer functions or transfer
II STR	18	coefficients
17 008	19	DR. GOTCHY: Transfer constants, yes, sir.
	20	JUDGE LINENBERGER: Transfer constants.
	21	Could you Would you qualitatively at least
	22	define what those are?
	23	DR. GOTCLY: They represent the transfer rate
	24	per kilogram/per liter/per hour.
	25	In other words, the transfer rate from water to

	1	surface.
	2	Let me see if I can find this
	3	JUDGE LINENBERGER: Excuse me. I
	4	DR. GOTCHY: I'm sorry. Liters/per kilogram/
45	5	per hour
554-23	6	JUDGE LINENBERGER: From water to what?
(202)	7	DR. GOTCHY: Sediment.
20024	8	JUDGE LINENBERGER: Oh.
, D.C.	9	And do these constants take account of specific
NOLDN	10	physical or chemical makeup of sediments? In other words,
ASHIP	11	if the sediment is pure clay, is the constant one value?
ING, W	12	If it's sand, another value?
SUILD	13	DR. GOTCHY: No, sir.
ERS	14	The code, as it now exists, looked at transfer
FPOIC	15	constants for a number of situations. Most of the data
. W	16	comes from studies in the Columbia River through an
	17	awarded funded now by the Department of Energy, over a
H STR	18	period of several years.
12 009	19	It contains a mixture of organic and inorganic
	20	components in the sediment.
:	21	And as I said earlier, it represents an upper
:	22	bound of the kind of ranges of values that they have
:	23	seen over the years in various areas along the river,
:	24	behind dams, for example, as well as in moving water.
:	25	JUDGE LINENBERGER: I see.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1.1.1	
-13	1	So, in effect, it's a conservative representa-
	2	tive sediment that is calculated here?
	3	DR. GOTCHY: That's what I've been told. I was
	4	not involved in the selection of those numbers myself.
2	5	But I know how they were selected, and they
54-234	6	looked at a range of values and we would usually pick
202) 5	7	the upper bound of the ranges.
0024 (	8	JUDGE LINENBERGER: Thank you, sir.
D.C. 2	9	Pardon the intrusion here, Mr. Doherty.
NON,	10	BY MR. DOHERTY OF DR. GOTCHY:
SHING	11	Q All right.
G, WA	12	I'm curious to know you spoke of some research
NIGTH	13	on the Columbia River as being sponsored by DOE. Does
ks BU	14	the NRC regularly inform employees of progress of its
PORTE	15	own sponsored research?
, REI	16	A. In some areas, yes. More so in recent years
T, S.W	17	than in the last few years because when the Agency was
STREP	18	formed, we had a very, very small research budget which
HLL (	19	was restricted to gathering information needed to do our
300	20	case work.
	21	And as the research budget of the Agency has
	22	increased over the last few years, we have been able to
	23	fund additional research; some of it not basic research,
	24	but closer to basic research than applied research.
	25	Q I see.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

3.

Do you -- When a contractor report is writ-1 ten, do you receive word of it, its title and its topic 2 through some sort of internal system? 3 I don't get necessarily all contract reports, A. 4 only those --5 20024 (202) 554-2345 0. Not all of the reports, but some type of 6 newsletter or something ... a list, so that you would 7 know that there was something in the library that related 8 D.C. 9 to your area and you -- you know, that interested you. BUILDING, WASHINGTON, Is that done in the Commission? 10 Well, quite often I get the reports. For 11 A example, from Oak Ridge. A wide selection of reports 12 are just normally sent to me as a matter of course. 13 REPORTERS And I am a review member of panels which are 14 reviewing -- periodically reviewing certain research that 15 STREET, S.W. 16 is being conducted. 17 But I would get even quarterly reports on 18 those long before the final report is written. HJLL 19 0 I see. 300 20 Progress reports. A. 21 0 I see. 22 Well, my concern is that you fellows on the 23 battle line ... you know, it's easy to forget them and 24 so ... you know --25 Are you aware of a recent report called NEUREG

3284

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

-15	1	CR 0803, "Distribution Coefficients for Radionuclides in
	2	Aquatic Environments"?
	3	Has that ever come to your attention during the
	4	past year?
345	5	JUDGE WOLFE: Would you hand the document to the
) 554-2	6	witness?
4 (202	7	MR. DOHERTY: Yes, certainly.
2002	8	(Document is shown to Dr. Gotchy.)
N, D.C	9	BY MR. DOHERTY OF DR. GOTCHY:
INGTO	10	Q Having examined the document, does its title
WASH	11	Is it familiar to you from the past year 1980?
DING,	12	A No, sir, it's not.
BURJ	13	Q I see.
RFERS	14	I know you didn't have long to look at it, but
KEPOI	15	does it seem the type of document you should have perhaps
S.W. ,	16	had a look at?
REET.	17	I mean, not because that someone should have
TH ST	18	informed you existed?
300.7	19	A It's kind of a document that I probably should
	20	have looked at.
	21	I will say that those documents are made avail-
	22	able to the contractors who are working on periodically
	23	updating the codes that we use.
	24	Batelle - Northwest Laboratories would get those
	25	reports. And when they do update the various constants and

100		*	1
- 2	-		6
	-	-	0

coefficients in the code, they would consider those kinds
 of reports.
 But I personally am not aware of that report.

Q. I see.

5 Do you feel the need for this report yourself 6 in your own work? Would it apply to your work, do you 7 believe?

300 TTH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

8

4

A It could, yes.

9 But, like I say, normally for the kinds of 10 assessments that we do, we would normally use the code 11 as it exists, since the detailed calculations involved 12 with handling dozens of radionuclides in the source 13 term would be very cumbersome to do with a hand cal-14 culator.

15 Q So that you do recognize it as something -16 somewhat tangential to your efforts? Is that correct?
17 A Yes, sir.

18 Q Something you would look at if you perhaps had a 19 spare moment, but the pressing moments perhaps might keep 20 you away from it? Would that be fair to say?

21 A. Yes, I try to look at these things when they
22 come across my desk.

23 Q. I see. Okay.

24 I'd like to turn -- In your testimony you
25 mentioned the use -- Pardon me. I have too many papers

7	1	here.
	2	Yes. On page six, up at the top, your first
	3	answer, you mention the SER.
	4	I'd like, if possible, to turn to the SER.
345	5	It may be that that's not available to you. I don't know
554.2	6	if it is or not.
1 (202)	7	A I don't have it here with me, but we have
20024	8	copies the Staff has copies here.
4, D.C.	9	MR. BLACK: Are you talking about what is
NGTON	10	referenced there? Supplement No. 2 to the SER?
VASHII	11	MR. DOHERTY: Yes, sir, that's right, Mr.
ING, W	12	Black.
GUILD	13	BY MR. DOHERTY TO DR. GOTCHY:
FERS B	14	Q. Turning to Chapter 11, Table 11-1 of that,
EPOR	15	the material tritium keeps cropping up.
.W.	16	I note on this table that it appears that it's
EET, S	17	not classified as either a corrosion and activation
H STR	18	product or a fission product.
TT 001	19	A It's classified under fission products. But
	20	it's broken out separately.
	21	Q. Uh-huh.
	22	A. At the bottom of the table.
	23	Q So it is a fission product?
	24	A Yes. It is formed in other ways, too, but
	25	primarily well, tertiary fission, I guess. And there

# ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

18	1	is some activation of normal deturium in water,
	2	for example.
	3	Q Deturium can be activated to create tritium;
	4	is that right?
45	5	A. Yes, it can.
664-23	6	Q All right.
(202)	7	Now, I'd like to consider one substance there,
20024	8	and that's under the fission products. Actually, I'd
D.C.	9	like to consider one substance with two radionuclides:
GTON	10	strontium-80, strontium-90, strontium-91 in the first
ASHIN	11	column.
NG, W	12	Is there a radionuclide strontium-80?
ICHIO	13	A. No, I think that should be strontium-89.
EKS B	14	Q All right.
SPORT	15	What is the half-life, sir, of strontium-90?
W. , RI	16	A. It's about 30 years also.
SET, S.	17	Q I see.
I STRE	18	Both it and cesium-137 have about the same half-
HTT 00	19	life?
ŝ	20	A. That's correct.
	21	Q All right.
	22	Now, this may be complex, but I'm interested to
	23	know ultimately, in terms of the calculations, how you
	24	deal with what we might call and what I'd prefer to
	25	call degradation of radioactive materials.
	1.1	

3288

	1		My understanding is that you may have an isotope
	2	of a subs	tance, and when it emits one of its particles,
ET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	3	that that	material then, for any length of time, is
	4	another m	aterial, in the sense that it is a different
	5	isotope o	f the same material.
	6	A.	It can be. It can also become a different
	7	element.	
	8		For example, strontium will normally decay to
	9	ytrium.	
	10	Q.	To what, sir?
	11	λ.	Strontium would normally decay to ytrium. So it
	12	becomes a	different element.
	13	۵	I'm sorry. I didn't identify the name of
	14	the mater	ial that you mentioned that it decayed to. I'm
	15	sorry.	
	16	Α.	I said strontium would normally decay to
	17	ytrium.	
I STRI	18		Cesium would normally decay to
11L 00	19	Q	Ytrium
~	20	Α.	barium.
	21		So it would become different elements.
	22	Q	I see.
	23	A.	As well as different radionuclides.
	24	٩	All right.
	25		Now, when this degradation takes places with

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1.1	
EPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	1	strontium (our example), would it then degrade to
	2	possibly and let's take this example to a radioactive
	3	isotope of ytrium?
	4	A. Yes.
	5	Q. I see.
	6	But going back to strontium a minute, strontium-
	7	90 slowly then breaks down to possibly strontium-89? Is
	8	that
	9	A No.
	10	Strontium-90 decays to ytrium-90.
	11	Q. When it decays to ytrium-90, it does not reach
	12	strontium-89 as a decay product; is that right?
	13	A. No.
	14	Q All right.
	15	Well, I see no ytrium-90 here. When would
S.W	16	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman excuse me when
EET, S	17	he just said he found no the element that he
H STR	18	referred to "here," what document or table was he
11 008	19	looking at?
	20	MR. DOHERTY: Pardon me, Mr. Newman.
	21	It's Table 11.1 of the SER.
	22	MR. NEWMAN: Thank you.
	23	MR. DOHERTY: That's all right.
	24	BY MR. DOHERTY OF DR. GOTCHY:
	25	Q. Now, this says at the top "Calculated Releases

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

of Radioactive Materials in Liquid Effluents." At what 1 moment in time is this? 2 In other words, strontium-90 cannot -- Maybe 3 you can answer that question. In what moment is this 4 considered to be correct? 5 360 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 A. Well, these releases that are listed in the 6 table are calculated to be those which will appear in the 7 cooling water --8 I'm sorry. Is this --9 Yes, in the cooling water. 10 It would be essentially at the time of their 11 12 release. 13 T think your concern about ytrium-90, I can answer that. Where you have very short-lived daughters --14 15 and ytrium-90 is very short relative to strontium-90 -they are normally considered to be in radioactive 16 17 equilibrium all of the time. 18 So that when you do the calculation for 19 strontium, the code also does the calculation for ytrium-20 90, even though it's not listed here. 21 So actually this list is not complete. It's a 22 theoretically complete, but not -- In reality, there is 23 ytrium-90 as part of the release; is that right? 24 They are normally assumed to be in radioactive A. 25 equilibrium. This would be true also for thenium and

3291

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

3 21

rodium-106. There's no rodium-106 listed because of the 1 short half-life. 2 When the computer gets that nuclide identified 3 in the code, it will automatically assume an equal amount 4 of the short-life daughter to be present and does a 5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 calculation for that and adds it to the dose from the 6 parent. 7 All right. 2 8 This short-lived daughter ... that will then 9 undergo another degradation. Is that correct? 10 A. That's correct. 11 So the short-lived -- And your code then will a 12 take into account whatever happens to it? Is that right? 13 Or will it not? 14 That's correct. It will. A. 15 0. It will. 16 Does it take into account -- the code -- Does 17 it take into account all of these materials and all their 18 daughters? 19 A. That's correct. 20 It will follow each nuclide listed here until 21 it decays to a stable element and is no longer radio-22 23 active. Q. I see. 24 25 And you have -- you then have some knowledge in

3292

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1	the code as well imparted that of when and what
2	substance is the terminal substance in this chain of
3	A. I don't have that right here with me.
4	Q No, no, I wouldn't expect that.
5	But that, too, is a part of the code. I'm havin
6	some difficulty with that because my knowledge runs to
7	the transuranics which run to lead, but obviously these
8	can't run to lead.
9	A No. None of these would.
10	Q. Yes.
11	· · · ·
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1	BY MR. DOHERTY OF DR. GOTCHY:
	2	Q Is there any way, sir, in your knowledge that
	3	the conversion to from one material to another results
	4	in any increase in the radioactivity of the material
345	5	itself?
554-23	6	A. No, sir. It's all considered in the calculation
(202)	7	of the concentrations.
20024	8	Q In other words, then at any point, like we'll
V, D.C.	9	take the top one for a minute in the fission products
LEPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON	10	list, Bromium-83 and let us say, for example, that it
	11	has two daughters, 50 percent each, for example then
	12	you would know that it was one times $10(-4)$ of Daughter A,
	13	one times 10(-4) of Daughter B.
	14	And it could never be in excess of two. Is
	15	that right?
S.W.	16	A. I don't know what the decay the daughters are
REFT,	17	for the decay of Bromium-83.
TH STY	18	Q Well, I just made up a hypothetical for us.
300 7	19	Fifty percent each of two.
	20	A. If there were I think I could give an
	21	example of Strontium-90, which I know decays Ytrium-90.
	22	Q All right.
	23	A We list 2.4 times 10(-3) Curies per year of
	24	Strontium-90.
	25	That means that ultimately you would also have
	1.1	

	1	2.4 times 10(-3) Curies of Ytrium-90, which is included
	2	in the calculations.
	3	Q. Strontium-91 has but a single identifiable
	4	daughter.
15	5	A That's correct.
554-23	6	Q. And that quantity is the same.
NG, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202)	7	Now, what about materials that have more than
	8	one daughter?
	9	A. Well, some like, for example, Strontium-91,
	10	they show there Ytrium-91/Medistable (that's M) and
	11	Ytrium-91.
	12	It would decay All of the Strontium-91
SULLD	13	would decay to one or the other of these two nuclides.
LERS 1	14	I think they all go to Ytrium-91, but I'd have to have a
EPOR	15	table to be sure that was true.
W B	16	I think they go to the Medistable state and
EET, S	17	then decay to Ytrium-91.
H SFR	18	So for each atom of Strontium-91 that decays,
TT 008	19	you would get another atom of Ytrium-91M and another
	20	atom of Ytrium-91.
	21	Those would be considered in the calculations.
	22	Q So then your calculations and your code follows
	23	the law of conservation of what would that be? Not
	24	mass but what would it be?
	25	Do you have a rule? A name for it?

	방법 방법 이 집에 있는 것이 같아요. 그는 것이 같이 많이 많이 많이 많이 많이 많이 많이 했다. 것이 많이
1	A. I can't think of one right now.
2	Q Okay.
3	We established that Tritium is a fission product.
4	What's the half-life of Tritium, please?
5	A. I think it's 12 years.
6	Q Uh-huh
7	In previous testimony from Dr. Armstrong, he
8	stated that seepage through the lake would not pardon
9	me that the seepage through the lake to the aquifer
10	would be close to 100 percent (if not 100 percent) for
11	this material only.
12	Does that agree with your
13	A I don't recall him saying that. But I would
14	agree with that, yes.
15	Q You do agree with that statement?
16	A The Tritium, the concentration in the ground-
17	water initially as it exits the lake would be the same as
18	in the lake.
19	However, after exiting the lake, it would be
20	diluted by water pre-existing which didn't contain any
21	Tritium pre-existing in the pore space of the soil.
22	So it would tend to be diluted as it moved
23	away from the lake with more and more water.
24	Q So then dilution would then tend to reduce the
25	concentration of the Tritium which eventually got to the

3296

		3297
4-4	1	groundwater?
	2	A. Yes, sir.
	3	Q. What is the Commission's Well, what is your
	4	opinion?
12	5	What are the health effects of Tritium?
554-23	6	A. Well, I guess if you calculate a dose
(202)	7	Tritium is ubiquitous to all living things because we're
20024	8	basically hydrocarbon creatures.
L D.C.	9	Tritium is a part of everything we are, and it's
VGTON	10	pretty uniformly distributed everywhere in our body, both
VASHIP	11	as parts of the organic molecules and as water itself.
ING. V	12	Most of the Tritium in our body remains part
BUILD	13	of the total body water and turns over with an effective
TERS	14	half-life of about 12 days.
(EPOR	15	In other words, if you ingested a certain amount
W.S.	16	of Tritium on a given day, 12 days later you'd have half
IEET.	17	of what you ingested 10 or 12 days, something in
III STH	18	that range.
300 71	19	It turns over fairly rapidly.
	20	Q. You have used the term half-life in that case
	21	in a sort of physiological sense, instead of the radio-
	22	logical sense?
	23	A The radiological half-life is considered, but
	24	I have mentioned an effective half-life, which is some of
	25	the removal contents from a reactor decay

Q Well, let me stop you. You're really going 1 way past me, sir. I'm sorry. 2 What I meant was in the previous statement that 3 I had thought of a person ingesting a tablet with a 4 measurable amount of tritium and people checking that 5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 person daily until they couldn't detect it. 6 You then said something about a half-life of 12 7 days --8 A An effective half-life, yes. 9 An effective half-life in the body then. The 0 10 body would then eliminate another half in 12 more days? 11 That's correct. A. 12 And so actually some of it might reside --0 13 well, theoretically forever, but its residence is seen 14 that way? 12 days for a half? 15 A. Yes. 16 Again, the elimination rate can be increased 17 by ingesting larger volumes of water than you normally 18 take. 19 Standard treatment in the health physics field 20 is to give somebody a case of beer. 21 It increases the elimination rate. 22 a Yes. 23 Well, on page 2.7 of the Final Environmental 24 Statement, it talks about faulting at the site. And in 25

4-5

3298

4-6 Section 2.4, geology, it says, "Although faults do occur 1 within the site area, there is little seismic activity 2 related to faulting." 3 Well, seismic activity isn't the significant 4 part; faulting is. 5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345 Do you know -- Has it been part of your review 6 to consider faulting at all, in terms of this seepage 7 problem? 8 9 A. No, we didn't feel it was necessary in this case, as I said, because we considered taking water 10 11 directly from the area of the discharge, and assuming that it was consumed and that fish was caught there and also 11 13 consumed, which would tend to provide us a maximum upper limit of the potential dose to anyone. 14 15 Going through the detailed groundwater hydrology is a lot of work. And we normally don't do that, unless 16 17 we have to. 18 I'd like to indulge in a hypothetical for a 0 19 moment. 20 Let us suppose that -- This is helpful some-21 times in radiological questions, I think. 22 Let us assume that the entire contents of the 23 lake, all 81,000 acre feet, entered the aquifer. Would 24 you say that after that event, that your calculations 25 from 1.109 and from the other -- would still give the

3299

	1	maximum individual dose that might occur?
FERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	2	A. Do you mean that if it went into the aquifer
	3	and someone had a well and drew from that aquifer and
	4	drank it, as opposed to taking water from the cooling
	5	lake?
	6	Q. Yes, that's right.
	7	A. Yes. It would be a lot lower than what we
	8	calculated.
	9	Q It would still be lower?
	10	A. Yes, sir, primarily because all of the tritium
	11	dose would remain well, it would also be reduced by
	12	dilution.
	13	The cat ions, like Cesium-137 and 134, would
	14	contribute a major fraction of the total dose. They
KEPOR	15	would be sorbed on clay particles in the soil as they
S.W. 1	16	moved with the groundwater.
REF.	17	And so they would be reduced by two methods:
TH ST	18	dilution and sorption.
300 T	19	Q Yes. I had momentarily, in this hypothetical,
	20	turned the cooling lake into somewhat of a bathtub in
	21	which someone had pulled the plug in order to get some
	22	of those effects out of the way. That was the reason.
	23	Now, in the review, to your knowledge are there
	24	any underwater underground streams?
	25	A. I don't know of any. I have not reviewed the

	1	zoology of the site.
W. , REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	2	Q. I see.
	3	Now, Regulatory Guide 1.109, is there a section
	4	in there that loes instruct or direct the reviewer to
	5	consider sediment concentration, in terms of the fish
	6	ingestion pathway?
	7	A. That's considered as part of the fish ingestion
	8	pathway, yes.
	9	Q Part of the
	10	A It's a component of the bioaccumulation factor
	11	for fish.
	12	Q All right.
	13	And you concluded, running through that, that
	14	you would still stay within 10 CFR limits; is that right?
	15	A. Yes.
	16	Q Okay.
EET, S	17	I have approached the end here.
H STR	18	(Pause.)
11 00	19	I believe Dr. Armstrong in his written testi-
	20	mony mentioned a process calling fingering in an aquifer.
	21	Are you familiar with that?
	22	A No, sir, I'm not.
	23	Q All right.
	24	1 think it might be relevant to one discussion
	25	of the possible concentration.

# ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

4-9.		
	1	Dr. Armstrong did testify He gave a kind
	2	of list it was on page eight of his testimony, for
	3	those who want to follow of
	4	Do you have that?
15	5	A. I don't have Dr. Armstrong's testimony. I
664 23	6	think it's sitting down there in the chair.
(202)	7	(Pause.)
20024	8	I have a copy now.
. D.C.	9	Q He testified in his written statement that
ICTON	10	during transport of radionuclides from the cooling lake
ASHIN	11	to the aquifer, various processes would occur; and he
NG, W	12	listed them on page eight, starting on line 11, roughly.
ICHIN	13	Are any of those processes influenced by the
LERS I	14	temperature of the water, would you say, just going through
EPORT	15	them?
W. , B	16	A. Probably not within a reasonable range of
EET, S	17	temperatures. It would not significantly be affected.
H STR	18	Q. It would take an extreme change in temperature.
LL 001	19	I think the statement has been that the change
	20	in temperature of the cooling lake is not I think it
	21	was 10 degrees Fahrenheit throughout usage. Would that
	22	be sufficient?
	23	A. I would not think that would make a significant
	24	difference in the rates.
	25	Q All right.

	1	What about the pH of the lake?
	2	A. That could make a significant difference.
	3	Q. That could.
	4	All right. What would be that effect you know,
345	5	positive or negative, in terms of that? What is the
554-2	6	effect, say, of a more acidic pH on some of these pro-
1 (202)	7	cesses? Can you tell me?
2002	8	A. I couldn't quanity that.
N, D.C.	9	Q Qualitatively could you tell me.
NGTO	10	A. I'm sorry.
WASHI	11	Q Qualitatively.
NING,	12	A I couldn't even do that for this particular
PDIT	13	soil without knowing the properties of the soil itself,
CLERS	14	because with the sorption processes particularly for
	15	cat ions in general, the higher the pH, the more of the
	16	material is available is ionic form.
	17	As the pH increases, you can actually get
	18	sybilazation of certain cat ions from sediment back into
ł	19	the water.
:	20	Q All right.
1	21	MR. DOHERTY: Mr. Chairman, I request that we
:	22	have a short break. I'd like to look over my notes and
1	23	see if there is anything else. I've just about concluded
	24	with this witness.
	25	I'd like to have a minute or two. That might
	1.1	

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

3303

4-11	1	be the best way to do it.
	2	Would that be suitable?
	3	JUDGE WOLFE: Yes.
	4	Before we had our recess though, I had occasion
345	5	to review yesterday's transcript. And what I thought
554.2	6	had been off record was really a matter of record regarding
(302)	7	conversations between Mr. Scott and Mr. Newman and
20024	8	Mr. Copeland. So it is a matter of record.
4, D.C.	9	There was one brief statement that apparently
VOLDN	10	was not made on the record. There was some controversy
ASHIR	11	over the use of good cause. I don't even remember in
ING, V	12	what context it was used.
BUILD	13	But as I have indicated time and time again,
LERS	14	these arguments I listen to them. If they
RPOR	15	I just have to draw my own conclusions.
. W.	16	But in any event, these were a matter of record.
EET, S	17	The other matter some argument about good cause, I
H STR	18	paid no attention to it. I don't even remember what it
17 008	19	was all about yesterday.
	20	But I think your comment is well taken, Mr.
	21	Doherty. There should be no off-the-record comments.
	22	And as I've indicated before, the Board does
	23	not like parties or representatives coming forward and
	24	talking to the Board without it being a matter of
	25	record.

2	1	Secondly, I suggested to you that you might
	2	call Mr. Bishop. I don't insist on it.
	3	I have looked at this record now, and yesterday
	4	we advised, at page 3227 of the transcript, I stated
345	5	that "I would anticipate that you would be here tomorrow,
N. D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2	6	Mr. Bishop, to cross-examine the witness on both of your
	7	contentions both of the Staff witnesses."
	8	And I also stated that Dr. Gotchy would appear
	9	first, Mr. Sanders second.
OLDN	10	I've indicated previously that we expect we
BUILDING, WASH	11	would like for the parties and representatives to be here
	12	at all times. If they're not, and they appear before
	13	the conclusion of alphabetical sequence cross-examination,
SWELL	14	fine.
REPOR	15	If they appear here before we excuse the witness
S.W. ,	16	or witnesses that are here, they will have the right to
REET.	17	cross-examine.
HI STI	18	If you wish to call Mr. Bishop, you may; if
300 71	19	you don't, well, that's something else again. I'm not
	20	going to concern myself about it. I have too many other
	21	matters on my mind to be concerned with advising the
	22	parties what they themselves should be making inquiry
	23	about and being present at all times.
	24	I would also indicate for the record that Mr.
	25	Scott appeared at 9:30 and was here for approximately half

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.
3	1	an hour. He has stepped out, it now being about ten of
1 (202) 554-2345	2	eleven.
	3	We will recess now
	4	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, before we recess, may
	5	I just add one word for the record?
	6	JUDGE WOLFE: Yes.
	7	MR. NEWMAN: It's an announcement regarding the
20024	8	availability of witnesses.
V, D.C.	9	We have confirmed that Drs. Armstrong and
NGTON	10	Tischler will be here tomorrow morning to stand cross-
VASHI	11	examination.
ING, V	12	JUDGE WOLFE: As to Dr. Schlicht, I'm not certain
BUILD	13	about him. What about him?
TERS	14	MR. NEWMAN: I believe that Dr. Schlicht will
REPOR	15	be available as well.
S.W. 1	16	If there's any contrary indication, I'll inform
REF.	17	the Board as soon as we've completed the break.
HI STI	18	JUDGE WOLFE: All right. We'll recess until
300 71	19	five after eleven.
	20	(A recess was taken.)
	21	JUDGE WOLFE: All right.
	22	Mr. Doherty.
	23	MR. DOHERTY: All right, to continue and I
	24	only have a few more questions.
	25	111

3306

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

4-13

1

BY MR. DOHERTY OF DR. GOTCHY:

	0 The contention without in its superstilled being
2	A The contention, either in its supporting basis
3	or its actual wording, spoke about the following kind
4	of problems: That there are wells in the vicinity at
5	which water from the aquifer, of course, will reach. At
6	some points in time evaporation may occur around this
7	well, such that radioactivity would concentrate there
8	due to evaporation underground evaporation.
9	A I don't believe there would be any underground
10	evaporation.
11	It has to be in contact with air, because
12	the evaporation process it's going from the liquid
13	state to the gaseous state.
14	And to do that, there has to be air present.
15	Q. Well
16	A There would be evaporation on the cooling
17	lake, but not underground in the aquifer.
18	Q So then what your testimony is is that such a
19	phenomenon on a well casing would not be possible because
20	Would it be because of lack of air?
21	Would it be because of lack of air?
22	A. Yes. The only place in a well where there
23	would be evaporation would be the top of the column th
24	water column in the well where it was in contact with
-	

3307

	1	Q. That would be at the ground level then.
45	2	A Wherever the Yes, sir. Wherever the top
	3	of the well column is.
	4	Q All right.
	5	So that some type of air would have to get down
554-23	6	there in order to permit this to occur, is that
(202)	7	A That's correct.
I, D.C. 20024	8	Q All right.
	9	Now, I'm interested in the fish ingestion path-
NOLDN	10	way a little more. In using Regulatory Guide 1.109, we
FERS BUILDING, WASHING	11	have heard a great deal of discussion earlier, which you
	12	may not have been party to, with regard to the fish
	13	species in the lake sport fishes
	14	One Centrarchidae particularly comes to mind,
EPOR	15	which is called the white perch (although it's not a
.W. H	16	perch).
EET, 2	17	Do you in figuring the bioaccumulation factors
H STR	18	for the fish ingestion pathway take into account particular
17 008	19	species?
	20	A. No, we do not.
	21	The values that are in the Regulatory Guide
	22	represent the usually the upper range of the bioac-
	23	cumulation factors for all species combined, where there
	24	is data for each element in question.
	25	Q. I see.

Well, at the risk of perhaps having the testimony 1 somewhat inaccurate, the general gist is that this one 2 particular game fish, which will be predominantly either 3 stocked or supported in that aquatic environment and 4 intaken by fishermen --5 In other words, even though, sir, you use an 6 average or some type of upper range (I guess you'd call 7 it), it looks as if it's going to be pretty specific as 8 to what animal is going to be taken out of that. 9 And it will be the main fish ingestion pathway. 10 Do you use -- in the fish ingestion pathway 11 calculation, do you include inedible animals? 12 Inedible? A. 13 0. Yes. 14 No. A. 15 You make an attempt then to eliminate some of 0 16 the ones that are just unlikely to be consumed by 17 people, such as what you know to be inedible even though 18 they may not? 19 A. Well --No. We don't discriminate against 20 species of fish because they're inedible. The bioac-21 cumulation factors turn out to be not terribly species-22 dependent for each particular type of water. 23 There can be large differences between saltwater 24 and freshwater fishes in bioaccumulation. But, say, for

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

3309

4-16

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

given freshwater, there are not normally great differences 1 in bioaccumulation between species, although those that 2 tend to -- those that would be involved in perhaps eating 3 some of the organic constitutents in sediment would tend 4 to have higher concentrations than those who did not. 5 300 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 0. I see. 6 7 Now, in the Final Environmental Statement, 8 there is quite a long list of fish -- I'm not certain 9 you have attempted to analyze the fish contents of the 10 lake. 11 But you do list in the Final Environmental 12 Statement a considerable listing -- I'll try to locate 13 that, I didn't expect this to come up. 14 (Pause.) 15 There's a considerably long list. I'm certain some of the animals would never be in there. But again, 16 17 what I'm getting down to is: Can you give me a range of 18 freshwater sportfish and what difference would you find 19 in the bioaccumulation instors between species of fresh-20 water sportfish? 21 A. I couldn't give you that right off the top of 22 my head. 23 I would -- trying to recall numbers that I've 24 seen in the past -- it would perhaps range over as much 25 as an order of magnitude difference between the low end of

17

3310

the range and the high end of the range. 4-18 1 0. That is for sport --2 For sportfish. A. 3 Sportfish. 0 4 Now, an order of magnitude is a scientist's 5 300 71'H SFREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 term for ten; is that right? 6 That's correct. 7 A. 0. Okay. 8 Now, that would mean that there might be one 9 sportfish fairly common, whose bioaccumulation factor 10 was but a tenth of another's? 11 Yes, sir. 12 A. 13 Q. Okay. 14 Now, as a reviewer -- I guess I should first 15 ask --All right. Strike that. 16 As a reviewer, would you feel comfortable if 17 you received additional information that the expected 18 sportfish catch was to be 70 percent of one species? Would 19 you feel comfortable in relying on this sort of higher 20 rate number that you've spoken of? 21 A. Yes, I would. 22 0 You would not -- pardon the probing, but I 23 think it's important. You would not feel that you might

3311

24 like to take a look at what the bioaccumulation factor

25

for that particular species was, and just taking a look

	1	at what you had used previously?
	2	A. No, I wouldn't.
	3	In many cases, there simply is no data for
	4	certain species of fish.
2	5	Q I presume that there
54 234	6	A. The common species which you would have bio-
202) 5	7	accumulation data for
0024	8	Q. Yes.
D.C. 3	9	Let's assume you have it. Would you feel that
GTON,	10	would be a good practice, just to assume the figures are
ASHIN	11	going to be conservative?
ERS BUILDING, WA	12	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I believe that the
	13	witness has already stated that the assumptions used
	14	by the Staff presume the highest bioaccumulation factors
EPORT	15	in sportfish.
W. , R	16	I think we've reached the point now where
EET, S	17	counsel is arguing with the witness as to the testimony.
I STRI	18	MR. DOHERTY: Mr. Newman has said the highest.
HLL 00	19	That is not the testimony of this gentleman, that it is
en .	20	the highest.
	21	He said higher I didn't get the exact
	22	term higher rate, I think he said, not "highest."
	23	And that's significant here.
	24	DR. GOTCHY: That's correct. It's not
	25	necessarily the highest in the range. It would tend to

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

4-19

4-20		be representative of the upper bounds for all of the
	2	species that were looked at.
	3	MR. NEWMAN: I withdraw any objection to that
	4	question.
2	5	JUDGE WOLFE: Do you recall the question,
54.234	6	Doctor?
(202) 6	7	DR. GOTCHY: No, I don't.
20024	8	MR. DOHERTY: I'm sorry, but could you read it
. D.C.	9	back, please? I would rather do that.
NOTON	10	(Question read.)
ASHIN	11	DR. GOTCHY: Unless there was an indication that
NG, W	12	perhaps the calculated doses might exceed Appendix I
ICHIDI	13	values, and then we would perhaps go back and look at the
TERS I	14	specific species and whatever bioaccumulation data was
EPORT	15	available for those species for the particular radio-
W R	16	nuclides that are in the source term for the particular
EET, S	17	plant.
H STR	18	We normally don't do that because that involves
117 000	19	a tremendous amount of work.
	20	BY MR. DOHERTY OF DR. GOTCHY:
	21	Q Well, I'm concerned that something may have
	22	slipped through the net here. It has been shown that
	23	as I described earlier that one particular species
	24	would be very commonly caught and there would be a defi-
	25	nite far fewer number of other.

3313

4-21 Would it be provisionally done at the operating 1 environmental -- operating license statement, for instance? 2 Or is that asking you to speculate? 3 I'm sorry. What's the question again? 4 A. 5 0. It wasn't very well phrased. 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345 By what mechanism within the Agency would such 6 7 a calculation be made, even though out of order or out of 8 practice? Who would make that decision? 9 MR. BLACK: I'm going to object. I believe this question and answer have been asked -- or the question has 10 11 been asked and answered. I think it's very clear on the record that the calculation has not been done, and under 12 13 what circumstances it would be done. 14 I believe that this line of questioning is 15 getting argumentative. 16 JUDGE WOLFE: My understanding is that you 17 asked who within the Agency would make what you consider 18 to be a more desirable calculation. Is that your 19 question? 20 MR. DOHERTY: Yes. 21 JUDGE WOLFE: Objection sustained. 22 23 24 25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1	BY MR. DOHERTY TO WITNESS GOTCHY:
2	Q. Is there any mechanism at this point, assuming
3	the licensing goes through this particular type of lake
4	and what we have heard so far, whereby the Agency will
5	review at least to determine if they are approximating
6	exceeding Appendix I because of the bioaccumulation
7	factor of one intensely popular fish.
8	Is the Agency capable of that? What who
9	will do it?
10	MR. NEWMAN: It was the same question, Mr.
11	Chairman and the same point, I believe. I object.
12	MR. LINENBERGER: Mr. Doherty, perhaps I can
13	ask a question here that would might shed light on
14	what I think is bothering you. Let me ask it in the
15	following way.
16	Dr. Gotchy, you indicated that routinely you
17	do not use species specific bioaccumulation factors in
18	these calculations. I think the possible concern that
19	might derive from that statement is what is your basis of
20	confidence that in any given lake and fauna makeup of
21	that lake, what is your basis of confidence that the
22	calculations would not be conservative because some
23	particular specie in that lake may have an unusually
24	high accumulation factor for some chemical or
25	radiological ingredient in that lake.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

5-1

JUDGE WOLFE: I will sustain the objection to
 Mr. Doherty's question and you will answer Judge
 Linenberger's question.

3316

4 THE WITNESS: As I said, we don't have detailed 5 bioaccumulation data for all the species that would be 6 involved in any given lake in most situations, so what 7 we do on the staff is normally look at a reasonable upper 8 bound of the range of all values that are reported in 9 literature for all the species of the -- for example, 10 all freshwater species for each element, where there is 11 data. And this data is not easy to come by as I'm sure 12 you know.

By using the upper bounds of the ranges that we have observed in the literature we feel reasonably confident that the doses that we estimate in most cases will be overestimates of the probable dose, but, certainly the doses could approach those levels on the assumption that an individual did take fish and ingest them directly from essentially the vicinity of the discharge.

20 Most cases we find doses from food pathways, 21 for example, from rivers and estuaries or oceans to be 22 much lower than would be the situation for a cooling lake 23 because of the recirculation of radioactivity in the 24 cooling water. But it would -- in my judgment, if I were 25 doing a review and I found the dose we had calculated was

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

5-2

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

500 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202)

25

for example, five or 10 millirem per year, which is higher 1 than any number I have seen for a pond, but assuming it did 2 get that high, then we would probably go back and look at 3 the literature again for this specific species in that 4 5 lake to see if that's still reasonable. 5 If it were, there would be considerable pressure 7 I think for the Applicant to consider reducing the 8 particular nuclides that are contributing to that dose 9 which would be in excess of Appendix I design objectives. 10 But, again, that would represent also a cost 11 benefit analysis on the part of the Applicant and the 12 Staff to determine if adding additional equipment were 13 justified. JUDGE LINENBFRGER: Thank you, Dr. Gotchy, that 14 answer satisfies me. I don't speak for Mr. Doherty, 15 16 however. 17 BY MR. DOHERTY TO WITNESS GOTCHY: 18 Is there any sign, any symptom that freshwater Q . 19 species show of excessive bicaccumulation of radioactive 20 substances other than sort of geiger counter type of thing. 21 Is there any symptoms in the health of the animal? Not of the kinds of concentrations that you have 22 A . in the cooling lake. It would take concentrations 23 24 thousands of time greater than those before you could

induce any kind of a radiobiological change which would be

20024 (202) 554 2345	1	manifested, say, in an increased susceptance to mold,
	2	for example, in the water sample, or something
	3	of that nature, or reduced fertility. It would take
	4	doses, concentrations that would be thousands or more
	5	times higher than anything you would have in the cooling
	6	lake.
	7	Q. So no individual that happened to float up to
	8	the surface would exhibit anything that would make you
V, D.C.	9	feel we've got a problem with, in this area. Is that
NGTON	10	right?
VASHII	11	A. No, sir. And it would be complicated, of course,
ING, V	12	by the fact that there are chemicals also in the cooling
BUILD	13	water from pollution inhibiters and that sort of thing
TERS	14	that would complicate the question.
REPOR	15	Q. Then there is no clear symptom of excess
S.W	16	bioaccumulation to the eye.
EET, 1	17	A. Not that I am aware of.
H STH	18	Q. Now, I believe it's been testified that there
TT 000	19	will be some types of wood material in the lake, I believe
	20	to benefit spawning certain species. Now, I don't
	21	I'm not going to ask you about fish spawning but my
	22	understanding from the testimony of Dr. Schlicht was that
	23	when cooling lakes have old logs, for example, timber,
	24	that that material can stay under water for a good many
	25	years, perhaps even the life of the plant and that that

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1	is beneficial. Now what I'm asking is does that material
ING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345	2	does wood tend in any way to accumulate radioactivity?
	3	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I'm going to object
	4	to the preface to that question. I believe Counsel was
	5	testifying. The question itself however, is not
	6	objectionable. I don't believe that Dr. Schlicht
	7	testified that wood would be under water for hundreds of
	8	years.
	9	MR. DOHERTY: Again, of course, he did not. I
	10	think I said 20 or the life of the plant. Perhaps that is
	11	the source of confusion. I believe he said 30 years that
	12	they had seen in cooling lakes in this particular
BUILD	13	Applicant's system.
TERS	14	MR. NEWMAN: Do you have the transcript
GPOR	15	citation on that, Mr. Doherty?
. W.	16	MR. DOHERTY: I'm looking for it now, sir.
EET, S	17	No, sir, I do not. I feel highly confident
H STR	18	that he did state that wood would be in the bottom of
300 TT	19	the pond.
	20	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I think that we will
	21	stipulate that there will be wood in the bottom of the
	22	pond and let's proceed then with the question.
	23	BY MR. DOHERTY TO WITNESS GOTCHY:
	24	Q. All right, let's presume then that this wood
	25	survives for five years and then whatever wood does goes

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

3319

5-5

away -- for that five-year period would it accumulate any of these radionuclides? 3 There's a possibility, certainly, that certain Α. 4 radionuclides might adsorb on the surface. 5 It would be an adsorption process on the 0. 6 surface only? Would this be the fact or would it enter 7 in any way into the fibers of the material? 8 A . Well, there would be a tendency for it diffuse 9 into the wood -- certain nuclides, certainly. Some are 10 more mobile than other. Wood is essentially a cellulose 11 structure so it's -- if there were sediment there for 12 example, it might also infiltrate the wood as it would 13 a filter, but it would be less, for example, than I think 14 you would find in the bottom sediments of the lake.

MR. DOHERTY: I would like to thank you very much and I believe this concludes my efforts, sir.

JUDGE LINENBERGER: Mr. Doherty, there is -- one of your questions seems to me as kind of left hanging 18 19 here. In the very early part of your cross-examination 20 I seem to recall that you asked the witness how the -- his 21 quoted genetic and sematic effects from the Allen's 22 Creek Plant might translate into a nationwide figure if 23 you assumed Allen's Creek to be representative of all the 24 plants in the United States. And I think there was an 25 objection to that question. We have inquired about what

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

000 771H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

15

16

17

5-6

You were getting at here in asking the question, but I don't believe you ever got an answer. Now, where do we stand here? Have you withdrawn that question or is that a question for which you see a need for an answer or that -- it's a loose end I would like to see cleaned up. MR. DOHERTY: Well, at present I don't have

3:321

7 any true questions with regard to all nuclear plants 8 and any type of questioning train that would involve that. 9 I was able to determine getting a little more depth into 10 these calculations of cancer risks and genetic factors, 11 I got the numbers I wanted, which I feel adds something 12 to the testimony and that's -- I do not wish to pursue 13 that any further. I appreciate your offer though.

> JUDGE WOLFE: Mr. Scott, cross-examination. This is with respect to Dr. Gotchy.

16 MR. SCOTT: Your Honor, I had prepared to 17 cross-examine Mr. Sanders first and even more importantly, 18 I had planned that Mr. Doherty would finish up the 19 morning and I've been told that Mr. Schuessler and Mr .--20 Dr. Marrack are both going to show up after the lunch 21 break. Now, I can proceed if that's what you wish, but 22 I think it would be a lot smoother if we let -- take an 23 early lunch break, reconvene earlier, you know, like 24 12:30 and let these other people who are much less 25 limited in the times that they can appear than I am, have

## ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

(CTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

5-8

300 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.

14

	2	and having to start over again. So it's up to the Board
	•	and having to start over again. So it's up to the board.
	3	JUDGE WOLFE: How long will your testimony or
	4	cross-examination be? Approximately.
611	5	MR. SCOTT: I would guess approximately one day
2 100	6	per witness.
(202)	7	JUDGE WOLFE: Pardon me?
20024	8	MR. SCOTT: Approximately one day per witness.
n.c.	9	JUDGE WOLFE. How would you know if you
NO.		Sobol wolld. Now wolld for know if for
SNI	10	haven't, as you say, prepared for the cross-examination
WASH	11	of Dr. Gotchy?
ING.	12	MR. SCOTT: It's just past experience. I had
GTHOS	13	prepared some for Dr. Armstrong and it would be much the
EIG	14	same questions.
EPOIG	15	JUDGE WOLFE: Yesterday, as you know, at the
W. , IK	16	conclusion of the hearing yesterday we indicated that we
E1. 0	17	would take cross-examine we would take the testimony
SIKE	18	and the cross-examination of Dr. Gotchy first. Do you
	19	remember that?
96	20	MR. SCOTT: No, I don't. I think that was
	21	announced this morning. I didn't know anything about
	22	Dr. Gotchy being first today. I had heard the panel was
	23	going to be on. My contention has to do with Mr. Sanders.
	24	JUDGE WOLFE: But you intend to cross-examine
	25	Dr. Gotchy.

.

\*

1

3

4

5

6

MR. SCOTT: Yes. I would suggest it would be no delay in the proceedings. It would just be changing 2 our time for lunch break and we've already broken at different times in the past for lunch. It's close to lunch already.

JUDGE WOLFE: Any objections?

7 MR. NEWMAN: Yes, sir. I don't want to be 8 argumentative, but I am concerned that when the Board 9 indicates the order of presentation on a given day and 10 when everybody prepares in anticipation of that order 11 that simply to meet the convenience of one or more of 12 the Intervenors who may or may not be here, that that 13 order will be disrupted and I believe that Mr. Scott was 14 here yesterday w the Board indicated that Dr. Gotchy 15 would proceed firs day and I perceive no excuse in 16 his statement for not being prepared to cross-examine 17 Dr. Gotchy at this time.

Transcript page 3227, you indicated 18 MR. BLACK: 19 Mr. Gotchy would come first and on page 3228, Mr. Scott 20 says he has no objections to any of this. He thinks it's 21 very reasonable.

JUDGE WOLFE: That's right.

23 MR. SCOTT: That is not right. It was not said 24 that Mr. Gotchy would go first; it would be the panel that would go first . 25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

22

JUDGE WOLFE: Well, Mr.Scott, it's in the transcript.

3 MR. SCOTT: My discussion of reason which I 4 remember very clearly was that it was reasonable for us 5 to make -- allow this panel to come in out of order. In 6 other words, the schedule that Mr. Newman has so 7 eloquently talked about was not this one at all. It was 8 the one that had Mr. Armstrong, Tischler and Schlicht 9 here today. Now, I think it's infinitely reasonable to 10 allow these people to come in out of order, but it's just 11 as reasonable to allow these 2 or 3 Intervenors who will 12 be coming after the lunch break to start and not have me 13 interrupt.

JUDGE WOLFE: Yes, well, I'm making a distinction now between you and the other Intervenors. What I'm saying is that we indicated yesterday and I will go no farther, that Mr. Gotchy would be the first to testify and the first to be cross-examined. You were aware at that time that you were to be prepared for cross-examination. So in order that there be no further delay --

21 MR. SCOTT: Well, is it possible when the other 22 parties come in for me to stop and then let them proceed, 23 and then when they get finished, for me to proceed. That 24 is the big problem. It's the big problem I'm anticipating 25 is these other parties, you know, Dr. Marrack's got a very

## ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

KEPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 100 7TH STREET, S.W.

5-10

300 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

strict schedule. It's the exact situation that put us in
 this situation, namely, the witnesses, expert witnesses
 have got a schedule. They've got classes to teach and
 whatever. It's the identical problem.

5 JUDGE WOLFE: No. The parties have an 6 obligation that must be met. Weive relaxed the 7 requirements that parties be present at all times. We've 8 relaxed that. The parties have an obligation to be here 9 at the specific times that cross-examination -- their turn 10 alphabetically begins. I've indicated we would relax 11 But I simply must have a rein on this and by that that. 12 I mean r-e-i-n, on these proceedings.

If each Intervenor and each -- and the other parties proceed to make inroads on the Board's rulings, we will have no procedure in this at all and I'm not going to allow that sort of disillusion of these proceedings.

We have to have some orders, I will try to -some order and I will try to bend over backwards to accommodate all parties to the extent possible. If we are going to have som procedure and this procedure is that we are going to proceed with the cross-examination of this witness right now through you, Mr. Scott.

MR. SCOTT: Mr. Wolfe, I would like to suggest
that Schuessler is before Texpirg and Mr. Schuessler is
here and that there is no loss of anything, in fact, it's

•	19-14	
5-12	1	the normal thing to have Mr. Schuessler proceed now.
	2	JUDGE WOLFE: That's right. You are here,
	3	Mr. Schuessler.then, alphabetically.
	4	You will proceed with cross-examination of
345	5	Dr. Gotchy.
554-2	6	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, could the record just
1 (202)	7	reflect that Mr. Schuessler has just walked into the
20024	8	auditorium. He hasn't been here.
4, D.C.	9	JUDGE WOLFE: That is correct. And the record
NGTON	10	will so reflect.
IIISAV	11	Mr. Schuessler, Dr. Gotchy is on the left.
ING, V	12	MR. SCHUESSLER: And the other gentleman,
aun.b	13	Mr. Sanders. Is that correct?
LERS I	14	JUDGE WOLFE: Yes, sir.
EPOR	15	BY MR. SCHUESSLER TO WITNESS GOTCHY:
. W.	16	Q. There is a very lengthy question in the
EET, S	17	or is that at the answer. Is that a misprint on page 2?
H STR	18	There's an answer "Yes" and then a question, "Has the
11 00	19	NRC staff estimated the problem nuclide releases to the
	20	lake," and then it is captioned question. I assume that is
	21	really an answer. Is that correct?
	22	A. Yes, that would be correct. That's a typo.
	23	Q. I wasn't here I assume the preliminary
	24	questions as to your qualifications have been asked and
	25	I don't want to ask questions that are going to
	12.3	

3326

5-13	1	JUDGE WOLFE: You can ask any questions you want,
	2	there will be an objection, asked and answered, and we will
	3	rule on it at that time. I don't intend to go over the
	4	entire transcript of what's gone on before at this point.
2345	5	BY MR. SCHUESSLER TO WITNESS GOTCHY:
() 564.	6	Q. You are employed by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory
24 (202	7	Commission as a Senior Radiologist. What is the field
2003	8	of a Radiologist? Can you explain briefly your I'm a
N, D.G	9	layman, I'm not à scientist.
INGT	10	A. Yes, sir. You weren't here. This morning we
WASH	11	corrected that. It should read Radiobiologist rather
DING.	12	than Radiologist.
BUIL 6	13	MR. BLACK: And I believe the rest of that has
RUERS	14	been asked and answered:
KEPO	15	JUDGE WOLFE: Sustained.
S.W.	15	BY MR. SCHUESSLER TO WITNESS GOTCHY:
TREET	17	Q. You are not part of the Nuclear Regulatory
T'TH S	18	Staff as such, are you, sir?
300	19	A. Yes, I am.
	20	Q. You stated in your answer "nuclear power reactor is
	21	required to include a preliminary discription of the
	22	design of equipment to be installed for keeping levels
	23	of radioactive materials in effluents to unrestricted
	24	areas as low as reasonably achievable. "
	25	in Allen's creek now would I understand

.

14	1	unrestricted areas?
	2	A. That would be to an area that the population
	3	would have access to which would be the cooling lake for
	4	recreation, for example.
345	5	Q. Okay. That would have to do with the
) 554-2	6	recreational aspect of it then, people-wise.
4 (202	7	A. Yes, sir.
2002	8	Q. There are no unrestricted or restricted areas
N, D.C	9	for fishlife in the lake, are there, sir?
NGTO	10	A Not that I'm aware of.
WASHI	11	Q. Would all well. Am I correct in assuming
JING,	12	all radioactive materials would be from the plant? There
FIIOR	13	is some city sewage from the city of Wallis that would flow
TERS	14	into the lake also. Is that correct?
EPOR	15	A. My testimony is limited only to the
S.W	16	radioactivity that would come from the plant.
LEET,	17	Q. The term, as low as reasonably achievable, means
H STH	18	as low as reasonably achievable taking into account the
11 00E	19	state of technology and economics and so on. I would like
	20	to understand the bottom line, you might say. Are there
	21	any precise limits beyond which this definition might
	22	go.
	23	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I think that question
	24	is impermissibly vague and would appear to call for a
	25	conclusion on the part of the witness interpreting

3329

5-15

, REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

S.W.

300 7TH STREET,

the Commission's regulation. He's not an attorney who can
 interpret those regulations, so I think the question is
 both vague and really directed to a person who doesn't
 have the competence to respond.

JUDGE WOLFE: Well, Mr. Schuessler, we will 5 take pains to assist you if we can in framing questions, 6 7 but the Board really thinks the question is too vague for even the Board to assist you in your efforts in 8 9 cross-examination. Could you rephrase the question? 10 MR. SCHUESSLER: Well, I thought I was getting 11 I'm troubled by this apparent, in my mind to the meat. at least, a very broad criteria here. I'm really trying 12 13 to determine if there is a final line where reasonable 14 becomes unreasonable. I may be -- I will try to be more 15 specific. I know that's a broad question, but I thought 16 it was getting to the heart of the question. 17 BY MR. SCHUESSLER TO WITNESS GOTCHY:

Let me ask you this; what considerations go 18 0. 19 into the reasoning in meeting that broad criteria? 20 I guess I can tell you -- I'm not exactly sure Α. what you are getting at -- but I can tell you how we would 21 determine whether or not we felt an applicant had met the 22 23 as-low-as-reasonably-achievable criterion in Part 50, 24 Appendix I to the Code of Federal Regulations. Normally 25 what we do == and in this case there is no exception -- we

00 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

1 looked at the maximum possible doses that any individual 2 might receive from all the various pathways. In the case 3 of liquid pathways, we looked at consumption of fish, 4 for example, and assumed people drank water from the lake, 5 even though there is no existing source for drinking water 6 from the lake at this time.

3330

7 We then add these doses up and arrive at the 8 1.4 millirem which is mentioned in my testimony. We 9 would anticipate that doses to individuals -- to real 10 people -- would be lower than that. In many cases, by 11 even an order of magnitude of factor of 10 lower. The 12 original assessment, for example, in the final 13 environmental statement was almost a factor of a hundred 14 lower than what we came up with in this Appendix I because 15 we tended to maximize each of the values and the 16 calculation toward the upper end of the range for those 17 values.

18 But, at any rate, if we had arrived at a number 19 which was in excess of Appendix I guide for the liquid 20 pathway, we would normally, at that point, go back and 21 ask the people who calculate the source germs in the NRC, 22 the radioactive releases that are estimated, to go back 23 and make sure that the values for those particular nuclides -- that's usually limited to a few out of all 24 those that are released -- to go back and check and make 25

1

sure their calculations are correct.

2 If the release estimates are correct, then we 3 would go back and determine if, for example, bioaccumulatio: 4 factors for specific species that we had used in the 5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 computer code were applicable to those particular species 6 in the lake. To see if the doses would be higher or 7 lower. Assuming we had done all that and found that 8 9 the dose estimate represented still a reasonable estimate, but was in excess of Appendix I, we would go back to the 10 11 effluent treatment system branch, who would contact the 12 Applicant and point out the problem we had with them 13 meeting Appendix I with the existing -- I should 14 say the existing design -- radiochemical treatment 15 systems that they had proposed for their plant. And at that point there would be a review to 16 see what things might be done to the plant as designed 17 to reduce the releases of those particular radionuclides 18 which were resulting in an excess exceeding the Appendix I 19 design objectives. 20 21 And it could be something simple like just changing the resin in an ion exchange column that would 22 have a higher efficiency for those particular 23

radionuclides. If that didn't work, then they could
look at other things which would cost -- would result in

00 7TH STREEF, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 cost to them, both in capital cost and operating costs. 2 At that point then it would be -- there would be a cost 3 benefit analysis done of the costs of the capital 4 equipment and maintenance and operationg of that equipment 5 over the life of the plant to see if the reduction in dose, 6 radiation dose, could be justified by adding that 7 equipment.

3332

And the criteria for doing that comes out of 8 9 the Appendix I decision by the Nuclear Regulatory 10 Commissioners, using a thousand dollars per man-rem or 11 to any organ of the body of the general public to see if 12 the cost of the equipment exceeds that value. If it does, 13 and it always has in all the cases that I've been 14 personally involved in, in other words, it usually costs 15 tens or hundreds of thousands of dollars to do these 16 kinds of things, and the doses are so very small. In an 17 example, this plant, the total liquid pathway dose is only 18 We should be worth \$41,000 at that rate. 41 person-rem.

19 To reduce that dose further, say, for example, 20 from maybe 10 rem down to three rem, they would have to 21 look at -- I'm sorry. Ten millirem down to three 22 millirem for the population -- I'm sorry. Strike that.

To reduce the population dose say from
41 person-rem maybe down to some lower value, would be
a cost benefit balance between the cost of the equipment

and maintenance and so on. And the reduction that you 1 would get -- in no plant that I'm aware of, have any of 2 3 these changes been justified and that is because the 4 Appendix I values were determined by the Commission based 5 on a state of the art at that time which was very good REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 and, in many cases, -- in most cases -- resulted in doses 6 7 that were below the final Appendix I guides. 8 It's just hard to find any equipment that you 9 can add normally to a plant which will result in large 10 enough reductions in population doses to be justified by 11 the cost. 12 Then you're saying that the criteria or the 0. 13 standards are weighed against costs. That's cost benefit 14 ratio you are saying. A number of questions came to mind while you 15 100 TTH STREET, S.W. were discussing it there, but the one remaining got away. 16 17 The one remaining is in arriving at an 18 acceptable risk as opposed to cost, are these ratios 19 expressed in terms that I've seen in other areas of deaths 20 or injury per given number of -- you know -- given 21 population or something. Is that what we are talking 22 about? Am I making myself clear? 23 No, sir. The thousand dollar man-rem number A . 24 from the regulations is the criteria. Now that number 25

3332

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

is arrived at by looking at estimates from all of the

5-19

literature that was available at that time, and this was about 1973, which allowed health effects experts to determine the value in dollars, if you like, of a man-rem in terms of the risk associated with exposure to one rem. Now the risk exposure, say, for an individual to one rem is something in your one chance in ten thousand of cancer mortality. It's a very small risk, in other words, compared to say the average risk of mortality in giving your life is about one in a hundred for any average

So, I guess that thousand dollar figure that person. the Commission picked represented a rounding off of the highest value that anyone had every published in the literature from two significant figures to one. In most of the estimates, including my own, over the years would be somewhere on the order of a factor of ten lower or even some lower than that. A factor of 20, even 50, I've seen.

So we feel that the thousand dollar man-rem number represents a level at which protection would certainly be assured.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

5-20

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

## BY MR. SCHUESSLER OF DR. GOTCHY:

Q If I understand you correctly, then you are
 saying that in the examples you used in that case: One,
 the risk of 1 out of 10,000 would mean one death out of
 10,000 people. Is that what you are saying?

5 A. If you exposed 10,000 people to 1000 millirem 6 each, then there would be -- statistically, a probability 7 of one person dying in that group of a thousand from 8 cancer during the remainder of their life expectancy.

9 Q Is that cancer caused from this exposure or
10 just cancer -- Does that increase the normal or
11 unrelated risk of cancer? Is that over and above that,
12 or how does that --

A. This would represent, even though you couldn't
distinguish it from those which would normally be occurring,
in that 1000 people in the example that we postulated,
about 200 of them would die from cancer in their life
time.

All right?

19 I'm saying that if everyone of them got 1000 20 millirem each, that there would be statistically 201 21 people who would die.

So this one person would be an incremental increase in what you would expect from all other causes of cancer, but would be indistinguishable in both type of cancer and site.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

18

6-1

	1.1.1.1.1.1.1	
6-2	1	Q Now, you mentioned the figure that is used,
	2	of 1000 could you restate that again.
	3	1000 per millirems or something
	4	A. A person-rem is what we call a collected
5	5	dose. For example, if I gave one person one rem, that
664-23	6	would be one person-rem.
(202)	7	If I gave 1000 people one millirem each, that
20024	8	would also be one person-rem.
. D.C.	9	We assume that there is no threshold below
GTON	10	which there is zero effect.
ASHIN	11	In other words, we assume that there is some
NG, W	12	risk associated with going to any dose no matter how
1011D	13	low. This is probably a conservative assumption, but one
ERS B	14	which in the absence of better data we feel is a prudent
EPORT	15	assumption to make.
W. , RI	16	Q I think what I'm trying to understand there is
SET, B	17	what value is balanced against the \$1000 investment to
I STRE	18	deal with. You had a ratio, as I recall, that you stated
117 00	19	earlier.
ñ	20	Or did I misunderstand that?
	21	A. I'm not sure I understand the question.
	22	We assumed \$1000 per man-rem or per person-rem.
	23	Or to any individual organ of the public, if it were
	24	something concentrated like Iodine-131 does in the
	25	thyroid. That would also be worth \$1000, according to the

3336

Commission rule. 1 Okay. That then answers that question. a 2 When you refer to other societal and socio-3 economic considerations, are they -- have they already 4 5 been covered in what you've discussed? Or could you 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 explain those for me? 6 7 MR. BLACK: Objection. The question, I believe, 8 is overly broad. It's certainly vague to me anyway. 9 I'm not so certain that we're getting within the 10 scope of the direct examination. I think we've wandered 11 far afield with respect to the background of Appendix I. 12 The direct testimony is fairly specific in 13 dealing with radioactivity in the cooling lake. I think 14 the questions ought to be directly related to that. 15 JUDGE WOLFE: Your question is what, Mr. 16 Schuessler? 17 MR. SCHUESSLER: My question is: In addition 18 to what he has already described and discussed, he refers 19 to "other societal and socioeconomic considerations." 20 I'm asking to be given an understanding of what 21 those terms mean. 22 JUDGE LINENBERGER: By way of further clarifica-23 tion here, when you say "other," do you mean non-nuclear 24 powerplant related? 25 MR. SCHUESSLER: Well, let's see. I'm holding

6-3

his testimony here.

	2	JUDGE LINENBERGER: You're talking about the
	3	context in which he used that expression?
	4	MR. SCHUESSLER: Yes, sir.
15	5	JUDGE LINENBERGER: Thank you.
554-23	6	(Bench conference.)
(202)	7	JUDGE WOLFE: The objection is overruled.
20024	8	DR. GOTCHY: I guess I'm not sure what you are
, D.C.	9	uncertain about.
ICTON	10	That essentially comes out of the rule, as
REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHIN	11	written by the Commission. It was intended, I believe,
	12	to take into consideration other things which they did
	13	not provide specific monetary criteria for.
	14	An example I could give would be in the case of
	15	the start-up of Three Mile Island Unit 1 or 2, because of
S.W	16	psychological stress that the people have considered. My
EET, S	17	understanding is that the Commission has directed the
H STR	18	Staff to consider those, in addition to those things that
300 TT	19	we can quantify and monetize, in making a decision about
	20	start-up and clean-up and those kinds of things.
	21	Those are very hard things to define quanti-
	22	tatively. Yet, we know the stress, for example, was
	23	there and still is to some extent.
	24	BY MR. SCHUESSLER OF DR. GOTCHY:
	25	Q Did they weigh or did you consider that they

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

were of any significant importance or have any significant 1 relationship to any judgments related to Allens Creek? 2 Not to my knowledge. A. 3 0. I'll ask -- Well, the bottom line on page two, 4 "in relation to the utilization of atomic energy in the 5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 public interest." 6 Maybe you're not the one to ask this of, but 7 I wonder what -- this is speaking from the standpoint, 8 9 I assume, of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Is that 10 correct? 11 MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I'm going to object 12 to that question. 13 The language which Mr. Schuessler refers to 14 comes out of the Commission Regulations. "As low as 15 reasonably achievable" is a defined term. 16 And in the context of that definition are the 17 words, "and in relation to the utilization of atomic 18 energy in the public interest." 19 If he is asking for a definition of that term, 20 he's calling for a legal conclusion on the part of the 21 witness. The Regulations are as the Regulations are 22 set out in 50.34A. 23 MR. SCHUESSLER: Well, Mr. Chairman, if I may. 24 It would be my view that as an expert member of the NRC 25 Staff, I would expect anyone to have an understanding --

3339

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

6-5

ः ।	and they would very likely be able to evolate to me how
	and ener would very likely be able to explait to me now
2	that comes into play. That's what I was going to ask.
3	How does he understand that? What does it
4	mean?
5	JUDGE WOLFE: You made an ultimate determination,
6	did you not, within the framework of "as low as reason-
7	ably achievable," Dr. Gotchy?
8	DR. GOTCHY: Yes, that's correct.
9	JUDGE WOLFE: Objection overruled.
10	Answer the question.
11	DR. GOTCHY: The reason that's in the rule, by
12	the way, is because there's a Public Law that was put
13	foward by Congress which requires the Nuclear Regulatory
14	Commission to consider the utilization of atomic energy
15	in the public interest.
16	Scme of the things that the Commission might
17	consider, for example, would be and I believe there
18	is testimony which has been put forward and not considered
19	today by Dr. Leonard Hamilton, for example, which con-
20	siders the alternatives to providing electricity by other
21	means, and evaluating those risks to the general public
22	as opposed to the risks that we could compute for the
23	nuclear fuel cycle of the plant that's proposed.
24	Well, again, like I say, the rule the
25	Public Law requires the Commission to consider those
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25

3340

kinds of things in making a decision on granting a 1 license to an applicant to operate a nuclear powerplant, 2 or construct one. 3 BY MR. SCHUESSLER OF DR. GOTCHY: 4 0 Well, it sounds like that's a term within the 5 554-2345 law and the commission that is open to broad interpreta-6 20024 (202) tion, I presume. Would you agree with that? A rather 7 imprecise definition or understanding. 8 D.C. That would be my interpretation. I couldn't 9 A. WASHINGTON, speak for the Commission. 10 (Bench conference) 11 BUILDING. JUDGE LINENBERGER: Dr. Gotchy -- then perhaps 12 an extension of Mr. Schuessler's question, and leaving 13 REPORTERS 14 aside legal interpretations of the law for the moment -what kinds of things did you do in relationship to the 15 Allens Creek proposed plant and application to satisfy 16 S.W. 300 7TH STREET, 17 the requirement, stated in that last sentence at the 18 bottom of page two with respect to the utilization of 19 atomic energy in the public interest? 20 In other words, with respect to this application, 21 this proposed plant and site, how did the utilization of 22 atomic energy in the public interest come into the work 23 that you did for this testimony? 24 DR. GOTCHY: This particular testimony? 25 JUDGE LINENBERGER: Yes.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

3341

6-7
DR. GOTCHY: I can't think of anything right 1 offhand that would refer to utilization -- the benefits 2 of utilization of atomic energy that would be directly 3 related to my testimony here today. 4 MR. NEWMAN: May I just note for the record, 5 Judge Linenberger, that the guides which implement 6 Appendix I themselves take into account the utilization 7 of atomic energy in the public interest. 8 And so in making any analysis which compares 9 this facility to Appendix I guideline values, there is, 10 in fact, a taking into account of the extent to which 11 nuclear energy is in the public interest. 12 I offer that by way of explanation; it is 13 not testimony. It is simply for purposes of clarification 14 of the law. 15 JUDGE LINENBERGER: In your opinion, counselor, 16 17 is that an explicit or implicit taking into account of 18 the utilization of atomic energy in the public interest? 19 MR. NEWMAN: As I know the extraordinary lengths to which the Commission went in formulating the Appendix I 20 21 guidelines, the months, if not years, of testimony that 22 was taken from the hundreds of witnesses who offered 23 testimony on virtually every aspect of the use of nuclear 24 energy, I would have to say that the guidelines do in 25 fact reflect some factor for the public interest in the

3342

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

6-8

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS HUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

	1	utilization of atomic energy.
	2	I don't know that I can give you a quantitative
	3	number for that factor. But I believe it's there.
554-2345	4	JUDGE LINENBERGER: Okay.
	5	Then, Dr. Gotchy, coming back to you for the
	6	moment, is it through the mechanism of the utilization of
4 (202)	7	that Reg Guide that you Is that the only direct or
2002	8	indirect way that you took account of the utilization of
N, D.C	9	atomic energy in the public interest?
NGTO	10	DR. GGTCHY: I guess there might be some indirect
NASHI	11	consideration involved, although I'm trying to remember
ING, 1	12	back to 19,, when that rule proposed rule was written.
BUILD	13	I was a reviewer on that rule. I don't recall
TERS	14	those particular items being taken into consideration in
REPOR	15	developing the Appendix I design objectives.
. W.	16	Those were based primarily on what existed
EET, S	17	the state of the art at the time and what might be done
H STR	18	in addition to that, and there was a cost/benefit balance
300 TT	19	which looked at adding other types of equipment, and
	20	recognizing, of course, that Appendix I the Appendix I
	21	values are about a factor of a hundred lower than per-
	22	mitted by 10 CFR Part 20, for example, for exposure of
	23	the general public, which is based on international
	24	standards of radiation protection.
	25	I just don't recall anything in that rule which

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

dealt implicitly with the benefit involved to the public, 1 6-10 although the fact that they went ahead in developing the 2 rule which permitted the nuclear program to go forward, 3 there is obviously something in there that is related to 4 the public benefits involved through the use of nuclear 5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 6 power. I don't recall it specifically being dis-7 cussed. 8 JUDGE LINENBERGER: Okay. That's all I have 9 10 now. Thank you. 11 Excuse me, Mr. Schuessler. BY MR. SCHUESSLER OF DR. GOTCHY: 12 You've made reference on two occasions to the 13 0. fact that there are basic criteria, basic numbers; and 14 then you used them with a -- what I would call, I guess, 15 a safety factor or a buffer there, of ten times. 16 17 Are you saying then that your calculations and appraisals are going ten percent or a thousand percent on 18 the safe side? Am I making my question clear? 19 20 Yes. It would be, in my judgment, in the A. 21 range -- It could be up to a factor of ten, if you would like to call that a safety factor -- in that our 22 23 estimates would be higher than what we actually expect 24 any individual to get as a result of the operation of the 25 plant.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

So there is some kind of -- what I guess you 1 could term a safety factor involved in those. 2 But remember: What we're doing there is 3 calculating what we think is an upper bound -- a reasonable 4 upper bound estimate of the potential dose to anyone in 5 304 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 the public and comparing that with the standard in 6 Appendix I. 7 And as long as that dose is less -- is below 8 that standard (the design objective dose) then we have no 9 further work to do. 10 What we were just discussing then is what you 0. 11 are referring to here on page three. This is the process 12 which was used -- elected in lieu of performing a cost/ 13 benefit analysis as required in Section 2D of Appendix 14 I? Is that really what we're talking about? 15 Yes. A., 16 You refer to the Staff's detailed evaluation. 0 17 How many people were involved in this particular work 18 for the Staff? Did you work alone on it or --19 Are you talking about the Appendix I assessment 20 A. 21 or just my testimony here? Well, I guess the whole assessment. 22 0. I can't give you an exact number because there 23 A. has been a turnover in Staff through the years. 24 I would guess in this assessment that something 25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

10-21-

on the order of perhaps 10 or 20 people have been involved 1 in one way or another in making this assessment, consider-2 ing meteorology, hydrology, the development of source 3 terms, the hydrology, dosemetry and the estimation of 4 dose. 5 REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 0. This application was originally proposed in 6 1973. The work we're talking about now, was that done 7 during that initial stage when this matter came to the 8 Commission? 9 Or has it beer done over this period of time? 10 Or does this represent the most recent figures -- the 11 most recent information and so forth? 12 This would represent the work in this particular A. 13 area -- looking at doses to population, over the time --14 from the time the licensee made application for a con-15 struction permit. 300 7TH STREET, S.W. 16 Let me ask it this way: How recent would be a 17 the very latest input? 18 I believe it's 1979 or '80. A. 19 That's close enough. Q. 20 Would that have involved a review of the earlier 21 findings or opinions, and possibly any changes? 22 The changes that were made resulted from A. 23 incorporation of the new models, which were developed after 24 the Appendix I rule, in order to determine compliance with 25

6-12

6-13 | Appendix I.

	2	Those models are implicit in a number of
	3	Regulatory Guides. The radiation dose models that were
	4	used are in Regulatory Guide 1.109, as mentioned in my
45	5	testimony.
554-23	6	Those came out I believe about 1975, although
(202)	7	there were interim operating guides that came out prior
20024	8	to the final guides.
D.C.	9	I think about 1973 or '74 late '73 or early
GTON,	10	'74 somewhere during that time interval, but the
NIHS	11	final guides didn't come out until about 1975.
IG, WA	12	Q Is that Appendix I?
UIUUI	13	A The Appendix I Guides, ves.
RS BI	14	0 That's what you're referring to.
PORT'E	15	It states that it was September 4, 1975. I
REI	16	haliava
T. 5.W	17	Now these have been periodically undeted since
STREE	18	then The Deculatory Guide 1 100 weine looking at any
HILL	10	then. The Regulatory Guide 1.109 we're looking at now
300	20	was revised in 1977.
	21	Q Could you give me an idea of what areas
	27	specifically might have been updated with population
	22	estimates or were they related to population change
	23	In other words, after the 1973 or '74 the
	24	earliest findings can you tell us what areas might
	25	have been significantly updated or changed that no longer

, stood, in other words?

1	
2	A. The only thing that I can think of offhand
3	There have not been any great changes.
4	But there was a change made for Carbon 14 release
5	for gaseous pathways, for example, which took into
6	consideration or allowed the State to take into
7	consideration the limits of photosynthesis and incorpora-
8	tion of Carbon 14 into vegetation, limited by the growing
9	season for plants.
10	Prior to that, it was assumed that the plants
11	grow all year round and continue to incorporate the
12	Carbon 14.
13	That's about the only intermediate change that
14	I can think of.
15	Q. Would this have occurred by an advance in the
16	so-called state of the art new-found information?
17	A. Yes, we do that
18	Q that wasn't available earlier.
19	A. There have been some minor changes in the dose
20	factors for a number of the radionuclides that came out
21	in the original guide. But the changes are relatively
22	small, on the order of 10 or 20 percent.
23	Q Okay, thank you.
24	Are you aware of the rather substantial popula-
25	tion growth of the Houston, Harris County area? You're not

## ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

2

300 TTH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 a native Houstonian by any chance, are you?

A. No, sir.

I know there has been a lot of growth here.
I think it would be significant to ask -- or
at least worthwhile to ask what the most recent population
estimates were which were used?

MR. BLACK: I object at this point. I'm having
a hard time understanding the relevance of the population
dose to this direct testimony which dealt with the liquid
pathway and ingestion of cooling lake water and seepage
from that cooling lake.

12 I'm not certain that this isn't getting into 13 perhaps another pathway that is not the liquid pathway.

14 I'd like to have the Examiner point out the 15 relevance of this in relationship to the direct testi-16 mony.

MR. SCHUESSLER: Well, on page three at the
very bottom, the witness has stated that the Safety
Evaluation Report, Section s.5.4 of the FS-FES, were
the calculated doses to individuals and the population that
will result from these effluent quantities.

My thinking is that any population changes,
considering, as I believe he has testified, the bulk of
the findings were based on available information back at
the time that this permit was originally applied for, back

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1 in 1973.

1 16

2	Since substantial population changes have
3	actually occurred since then, I think it's very relevant
4	as to how appropriate those findings would be today.
5	MR. BLACK: I think it might be relevant insofar
6	as the liquid pathway is concerned. But I'm not so certain
7	that the population in the context that you're referring
8	to it here the calculations that were done in the
9	FES and the Safety Evaluation Report with respect to
10	population aren't dealing with the air pathway.
11	But I would have no objection to the question
12	if you would speak in terms of population and its
13	relationship to the liquid pathway.
14	(Bench conference.)
15	MR. SCHUESSLER: I think the population changes
16	would
17	JUDGE WOLFE: No. Hold it.
18	MR. SCHUESSLER: I'm. sorry.
19	(Bench conference continued.)
20	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, may I just add
21	one comment to that objection?
22	JUDGE WOLFE: Well, had you finished, Mr.
23	Schuessler? You were going to add something?
24	MR. SCHUESSLER: I was merely going to say that
25	I'm not real certain really what the liquid pathway how

7	1	
	1	it applies. I can't claim to understand the matter that
	2	deeply.
	3	But I think the population changes would very
	4	likely affect, as I understand how it might apply
46	5	would apply to the areas immediately adjacent to the
554-23	6	lake.
(202)	7	MR. BLACK: Well, I think the pathways that
20024	8	we're discussing are fairly well set forth in Dr.
D.C.	9	Gotchy's testimony, specifically at the top of page five.
GTON	10	And also these pathways were discussed as a
VIHSE	11	result of the interrogation by Mr. Doherty earlier this
NG, W	12	morning.
IGHIO	13	So I think that was fairly clear on the record.
ERS B	14	I just don't want this line of questioning to get in an
THORE	15	extraneous pathway that has not been considered by this
W. , RI	16	witness in this testimony.
ET, S.	17	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, may I make a sug-
STRE	18	gestion in order to be sure that the time of the hearing
HILL OF	19	is used profitably.
ĕ	20	It's not uncommon in NRC proceedings for the
	21	Board to ask the party doing the questioning what point
	22	he hopes to elicit during the course of his cross-
	23	examination.
	24	We have two specific contentions here: Bishop
	25	12 and Bishop 21.

· 3351

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1	I think it might be useful if Mr. Schuessler
	2	identified the points that he wishes to make through his
	3	cross-examination with respect to Bishop 12 and Bishop
	4	21.
024 (202) 554 2345	5	And then I think we would all have a better
	6	idea as to whether or not the questioning was relevant.
	7	(Bench conference.)
2002	8	JUDGE WOLFE: With respect to your question
N, D.C	9	that's pending before the Board, for what purpose is the
NGTO	10	question posed? What do you want to establish by an
WASHI	11	answer to that question that relates to the Bishop's
DING.	12	two contentions?
BUILI	13	MR. SCHUESSLER: The question at issue right
CLERS	14	here has to do with population.
REPOR	15	My point or the direction what I'm trying
S.W. ,	16	to determine here is how valid these estimates are today,
KEET,	17	in light of what I believe have proven to be unexpected
US HJ	18	population growth in this area.
300 7	19	I just have serious question about whether when
	20	these appraisals and estimates and decisions were made
	21	back in 1973, that they could possibly be valid today.
	22	JUDGE LINENBERGER: Mr. Schuessler, I think
	23	that is a valid concern. And indeed, it does come up in
	24	a later part of the hearing.
	25	But by and large, Dr. Gotchy's testimony is

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

. .8

relatively independent of what the last census showed, 1 versus what the actual population is today. 2 It is based on characteristics of the lake 3 water and the plant itself, and is not intended to even 4 address any inaccuracies in population or excessive 5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 growth in population. 6 7 Those will have to come up later, and they are indeed going to come up later. 8 9 However, the other point is that your line of 10 questioning, by our rules, must be in the context of the two contentions that Dr. Gotchy's testimony addresses. 11 12 And unless you see something that the Board does not see, the Board does not see either of those 13 14 Bishop contentions -- these two, 21 and 12 -- bringing 15 in excessive population growth either. 16 Again, that comes in as separate contentions. 17 MR. SCHUESSLER: I understand. 18 JUDGE WOLFE: So we sustain the objection, 19 Mr. Schuessler. 20 (Bench conference.) 21 JUDGE WOLFE: All right. 22 I think this might be a good time to recess. 23 We'll recess until a quarter of two --24 MR. BLACK: Mr. Chairman --25 JUDGE WOLFE: Yes.

J353

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

0		
	1	MR. BLACK: Before we recess, I think we're
	2	getting to a point where I perceive some other scheduling
	3	problems. I think I'd like to discuss those before
	4	recessing, so we can at least make some plans over the
345	5	noon hour.
554-2	6	But in any event, I hope that Dr. Gotchy would
(202)	7	be finished today and would be excused from the panel.
20024	8	But
N, D.C.	9	JUDGE WOLFE: That was what you had indicated
NGTON	10	yesterday afternoon. That's why the Board agreed that
VASHI	11	Dr. Gotchy should go first.
ING, V	12	Yes.
BUILD	13	MR. BLACK: But it appears from at least Mr.
TERS	14	Scott's statements that that is not possible.
RPOR	15	So, therefore, with the Applicant's panel resum-
S.W. 1	16	ing tomorrow, with perhaps their panel taking up the rest
RET.	17	of this week, I'm wondering whether I can excuse Dr.
HI STI	18	Gotchy in any event, subject to recall at who knows
300 71	19	when to complete his cross-examination.
	20	We are having serious scheduling problems
	21	here.
	22	I'm just throwing that out, because I have no
	23	solutions to them. We're running into a real hodge-podge
	24	here.
	25	JUDGE WOLFE: Yes.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	1	MR. BLACK: I'd like help from the Board.
	2	JUDGE WOLFE: Well, we can't make that deter-
	3	mination now. We will make it at the time we recess
	4	today.
45	5	It may well be that Mr. Scott will find he only
554-23	6	has 20 minutes of cross-examination, and the other Inter-
(202)	7	venors may find likewise, that they don't have that much
20024	8	cross.
, D.C.	9	So this may all be academic.
ICTON	10	We recognize that attention must be given to
ASHIN	11	witnesses. We would hope that as we've indicated many
NG, W	12	times before that the parties could informally agree
IGHIO	13	on these sorts of things.
ERS B	14	This differs from the Board's scheduling not
EPORI	15	the Board's scheduling, but the Board's insistence that
W. , B	16	the parties, being parties, should always be here for
EET, S	17	presentation of their direct testimony and the cross-
H STR	18	examination in a timely manner.
J.L 001	19	We try to accommodate them as well. But why
	20	don't the parties get together during the recess and see
	21	if something can't be worked out.
	22	Maybe it's all academic anyway.
	23	But certainly we will give consideration to what
	24	you are now proposing, Mr. Black.
	25	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I might just also note

2		
	1	for the record, I believe you asked me at the close of
	2	the before the first recess whether Dr. Schlicht
	3	would be here. He will be here along with the other
		witnesses on the panel tomorrow morning.
		JUDGE WOLFE: Fine.
4-2345	2	We'll recess until a quarter of two.
02) 55	•	(Whereupon, at 12:35 p.m. the hearing was
24 (2)	1	recessed, to reconvene at 1:45 p.m. of the same day.)
C. 200	8	
ON, D.	9	
UDNI	10	
WASH	11	
MNG.	12	
BUILI	13	
TERS	14	
REPOR	15	
W F	16	
EET, 5	17	
I STR	18	
UL 00	19	
3	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	

	1	AFTERNOON SESSION
NG, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	2	1:45 p.m.
	3	JUDGE WOLFE: All right.
	4	Mr. Schuessler, you may proceed with your cross-
	5	examination.
	6	MR. SCHUESSLER: I've forgotten. Were we in
	7	the middle of something at the time Was that
	8	resolved?
	9	There was a point of difference, and I'm not
	10	sure now
	11	MR. NEWMAN: I think perhaps I can help.
	12	I listened to the last few moments of the
IGHO	13	transcript earlier.
EKS BU	14	Mr. Schuessler had asked a question regarding
THOMS	15	the estimates of growth in the population in the vicinity
W. , RI	16	of the plant.
ET, S.	17	I believe that either I or Mr. Black perhaps
I STRE	18	both of us objected to that question.
117 00	19	At that point I asked that the Chair ask Mr.
08	20	Schuessler for what purpose is your question asked, what
	21	point do you want to establish with regard to the Bishop
	22	contentions.
	23	And then at the very close, Mr. Linenberger
	24	Judge Linenberger, excuse me Judge Linenberger noticed
	25	that the Gotchy testimony is independent of population

	1	questions, that this testimony by Mr. Gotchy is not in-
	2	tended to address population matters, that this will come
	3	up later.
	4	And then Judge Linenberger said: "The line of
345	5	your questioning must be in the context of the Gotchy
554-2	6	testimony and the contentions which Gotchy discusses in
(202)	7	his testimony."
20024	8	At that point, I believe the Chair sustained
V, D.C.	9	the objection, and I believe that Mr. Schuessler was at
NGTON	10	that point in the middle of some further thought.
VASHI	11	JUDGE WOLFE: Go ahead, Mr. Schuessler.
ING, V	12	MR. SCHUESSLER: Well, I'd like to understand
GUILD	13	where we're at then. You know, the reason that came up
LERS 1	14	is because Mr. Gotchy had used that reference had
RPOR	15	referred to population at the time.
. W. F	16	Now, am I free to raise questions related to
EET, S	17	anything he states in here, even though it may not,
H STR	18	strictly speaking, be
IT 008	19	JUDGE WOLFE: Well, you know
ï	20	MR. SCHUESSLER: a population thing. It's
	21	not a population contention; I understand that.
	22	JUDGE WOLFE: Yes.
	23	MR. SCHUESSLER: But if Or shall I just go
	24	ahead and you'll correct me if I'm wrong? Would that be
	25	best?

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1	JUDGE WOLFE: I think that's the best way to do
2	it.
3	MR. SCHUESSLER: Okay.
4	BY MR. SCHUESSLER OF DR. GOTCHY:
	Q. At the top of page four there's a paragraph
	which states: "At the time of the operating license,
5 7	the applicant will be required to submit Technical
	Specifications which will establish release rates"
8	I wop't read the whole thing
9	r won e read the whore thing.
10	We're at a construction permit stage right now.
11	I'd like to ask Mr. Gotchy, with that in mind and in light
12	of what he has already answered to earlier questions,
13	do these Technical Specifications that have to be met at
14	a future licensing stage, are they of the nature that
15	would have to be incorporated into the plant and built into
16	the plant, as it's constructed?
17	A To some extent, yes.
18	However, the Technical Specifications which
19	would result in the plant operating within the Appendix I
20	guidelines are implemented by sitting certain levels on
21	instruments which are built in the plant.
22	And those instruments monitor the effluent
23	releases, measure the quantities released, and they're set
24	so that the release rate won't evceed on the total
	so that the rerease rate won t exceed or the total
25	release rate will not result in the doses exceeding

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

Appendix I. 1 And those are determined at the time the plant 2 is built, before -- when it comes in for an operating 3 license. 4 5 0. Well, okay. Does that mean then that part of your considera-6 7 tion at this time is to see that the plant is built to 8 accommodate or to meet those future standards? Is that 9 actually part of your area of judgment at this time? 10 Yes, as the plant is presently designed, the A. 11 Applicant has the prerogative to come in with certain 12

12 design changes between the time the CP is granted and the 13 operating license is granted, which may result in a re-14 evaluation of the Appendix I.

But at any rate, when the plant is finally constructed, before it's given an operating license, there will be levels set on these instruments which will control the releases to assure that the doses will remain within the Appendix I guidelines for the ... you know, for any lightwater reactor.

21 Q Well, I'm puzzled why these requirements are not 22 met at this stage.

A. They are. But just calculated. Again, the
plant is not built.

These are all calculated estimated releases and

## ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

7-4

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

calculated doses to really hypothetical individuals in 1 many cases. 2 a Then it is your role at this time to reasonably 3 assure that that capability exists in the designed con-4 struction, right? 5 Yes, sir. A. 6 0. In answer to a question dealing with how did 7 the Staff calculate radiation doses that an individual 8 would receive from liquid effluents in the cooling lake, 9 you state that the radionuclides in the liquid discharge 10 and man's activities using the cooling lake would have 11 a bearing on the exposure rate. 12 "In general, radiation doses calculated by the 13 staff are intended to apply to an average adult." 14 And then you go on to suggest that specifically 15 there would be higher or lower doeses depending upon 16 ages, living habits, food preferences and so forth. 17 I'd like to understand, since these figures are 18 based on averages -- I can visualize a retired gentleman, 19 let's say, who likes to fish day in and day out, as 20 opposed to someone who maybe fishes on weekends or 21 occasionally -- would there be --22 How appreciable would be the distinction that 23 might be made between the exposure to -- and I gather 24 from that -- am I correct in assuming that just using the 25

3361

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

7-5

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

lake, say in a fishing boat along the shoreline, that an 1 individual wouldn't be subject to radiation exposure; 2 3 is that correct -- in proximity to the lake? 4 JUDGE WOLFE: I think there are two questions there, Mr. Schuessler. 5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 6 Do you understand the two questions, Dr. 7 Gotchy; one, as to the regularity of exposure and the 8 other question directed to the extent of exposure if 9 boating as against fishing from the shoreline? Is that 10 correct? 11 MR. SCHUESSLER: Well, the second one was 12 really --I realize that I should have asked that 13 first, whether my presumption was correct, that proximity 14 to the lake does expose a human being to radiation. 15 DR. GOTCHY: Yes. There would be some exposure 16 from gamma radioactivity in the water itself, and some 17 additional exposure from sediments on the bottom. 18 The closer he fished to the shoreline, there 19 would be somewhat higher doses from those sources, as the 20 depth of water decreased, because it tends to shield out 21 that radiation from the sediment. 22 BY MR. SCHUESSLER OF DR. GOTCHY: 23 Okay. a 24 The lake would be used for swimming, too. 25 Would exposure be greater for those, comparable to the person

3362

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

7-7 fishing on the bank or from a boat? Would that exposure --1 actually being immersed in the water increased that 2 dosage? 3 A. A person who would fish from the shore and use 4 the shoreline would be likely to get the highest dose of 5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 any of those three situations. 6 7 Certainly, the tritium dose is higher for the 8 swimmer. 9 But most of the dose would come from gamma mini-10 nuclides, like Cesium-134 and 137. 11 And because the water is very shallow near the 12 shoreline, more of the radioactivity would be able to 13 escape the water and have the possibility of giving an 14 exposure to that person. 15 Q. You're saying it would tend to concentrate along 16 the shoreline; is that what --17 A. It will concentrate in sediments. And, you know, 18 the sediments go right up to the shoreline. They're 19 washed up there by wave action. 20 Q And, hence, from the shoreline would be the 21 highest dosage. 22 You named two elements there. Can I jot those 23 down, please. 24 You mentioned two elements just as examples. 25 A Two radionuclides: Cesium-134 and cesium-137.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1	Q Okay.
2	A. Those tend to be some of the higher dose con-
3	tributors.
4	Q Can you tell me what the half-life of those
o 5	two are? Are they the same? Or give me an idea off the
6 24 234	top of your head.
7 202) 5	A. I can't remember exactly. I think Cesium-134
8 0024 (	is about four years, as I recall.
9 0.0.2	Q Four years?
NOL. 10	A. Four years.
NH2 11	And Cesium-137 is close to 30 years.
WM 12	Q Would they tend to accumulate through the life
1011	of the plant?
14 14	A That's correct.
15	Q along the shoreline.
16	Would you foresee a point where that accumulation,
× 17	that buildup along the shoreline, considering the half-
an 18	life of these two radionuclides are very similar to the
19	expected or anticipated life of the plant itself
ž 20	it seems to me a good question of whether the how
21	seriously radioactive the shoreline would be at, say, the
22	time of decommissioning this plant.
23	Would it be a I don't know how to ask
24	the question.
25	Would the same relative

3364

	1	In other words, this suggests that all of the
, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345	2	things are within prescribed limits these radiation
	3	doses.
	4	Over that period of time, given those elements,
	5	would the dosage at any time exceed, in your opinion
	6	could it possibly exceed these permissible doses?
	7	A. When you say permissible doses, that is normally
	8	Part 20 limits, which are about 100 times higher than the
	9	Appendix I limits.
IGTON	10	Are you referring to the design objective
ASHIN	11	dose or the dose that would be written into the tech
NG. W	12	specs for condition of operation, or the doses that would
ICHIN	13	be permitted under Part 20?
ERS F	14	They would never exceed Part 20.
EPORI	15	And it's unlikely, I would say, that they would
W. , R	16	exceed the Appendix I dose.
EET, S	17	Q I think that answered my question essentially.
H STR	18	I was just visualizing a point somewhere along the line
TT 000	19	where it might really be exceeded.
	20	A As long as the plant operates normally, that
	21	would not be the situation.
	22	Q Nuclear plants do normally put out a level of
	23	radiation, is that correct, in operation?
	24	A. Put out what? I'm sorry.
	25	Q Put out some level of radiation.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1.0		
-10	1	A. Yes, sir. There's no way to operate a plant
	2	without having some release of radioactivity.
	3	Q What form does that take? Is it one form or
	4	two forms, or how would you
45	5	A Relative to this contention of liquid path-
664 23	6	ways?
(202)	7	Q Well, just generally, I guess, if that's
20024	8	permissible.
, D.C.	9	A In liquids you can have some dissolved noble
ICTON	10	gases. And you can have tritium, which is usually a
ASHID	11	form of tritiated water.
NG, W	12	And the balance of the material will be what
Initial	13	we would call particulate, but in water it would be in an
EKS E	14	ionic form; in other words, dissolved in the water as an
EPORI	15	ion.
W R	16	Q Let's see. I read somewhere that Allens Creek
EET, S	17	is rated to produce 3400 no, 34,000 curies per year;
H STR	18	is that a fair way to state it?
JT 00	19	There's a table somewhere that I made notes
	20	from.
	21	MR. NEWMAN: Can you identify the table that
	22	you're referring to, Mr. Schuessler?
	23	Or perhaps Is that sufficient
	24	MR. SCHUESSLER: It's in the Environmental
	25	Statement, I believe, somewhere.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1	DR. GOTCHY: I think that probably would
2	include noble gases and that would account for all of
3	those numbers.
4	I'll see if I can find it
5	MR. SCHUESSLER: As I recall, it made a compari-
6	son between well, some other Allens Creek with other
7	plants.
8	But there Let me approach it this way.
9	Allens Creek.ischelyou know, you tell me. How would you
10	state the level of radioactive emissions that will be
11	produced by Allens Creek in operation?
12	DR. GOTCHY: In Table S.5.10 of the Final
13	Supplement to the FES
14	MR. SCHUESSLER: Let me get that, please.
15	DR. GOTCHY: On page 5.5-24.
16	(Pause.)
17	JUDGE WOLFE: While we're looking at this docu-
18	ment, I would note for the record that this afternoon
19	we're proceeding by the quorum rule, inasmuch as Judge
20	Cheatum has a bad cold.
21	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, would the record
22	also reflect I'm not sure it was done at the outset
23	that counsel present for this afternoon's session include
24	counsel for the Applicant, counsel for the Staff, Mr.
25	Schuessler and no other party.
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25

3367

7-12	1	JUDGE WOLFE: Yes, that is correct.
	2	(Pause.)
	3	MR. BLACK: Is there a question pending?
	4	MR. SCHUFSSLER: Well, it was in the process.
2	5	I'm trying to get on base here.
554-23	6	BY MR. SCHUESSLER OF DR. GOTCHY:
(202)	7	Q Somewhere I recall that there were some numbers,
20024	8	either in the text or in this table that's referring
D.C.	9	to the table that Mr. Gotchy has referred to here.
ICTON	10	A I would say that that table that we're talking
ASHIN	11	about is just for gaseous effluents.
NG. W	12	The one for liquids is on page S.5-28.
ICTION	13	Q Maybe that's the one I had in mind.
TERS I	14	A. That would be one that would be relevant to dis-
EPOKI	15	cussion of liquid pathways.
W R	16	The total there of all radionuclides, excluding
EET, S	17	tritium, is a quarter of a curie; and then there would be
H STR	18	15 curies of tritium estimated.
11 00g	19	Q What I'm trying to get at is that none of
	20	these tables here Can you tell me what the total
	21	estimated radiation for Allens Creek is calculated to
	22	be?
	23	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I'm going to object
	24	to that question unless it is limited to discharges and
	25	liquid effluents. That's the only subject

13	1	JUDGE WOLFE: That's the only matter currently
	2	at issue via these two contentions, Mr. Schuessler.
	3	With that amendment are you agreeable to
	4	MR. SCHUESSLER: Yes, I understand.
2	5	DR. GOTCHY: I'm not sure I understand the
54-234	6	question. I'd like to get a clarification before I
202) 6	7	proceed.
0024 (	8	You said radiation. Are you referring to radio-
D.C. 2	9	activity released in curies, or radiation doses to
NOT.	10	people?
NIIIS	11	MR. SCHUESSLER: I think I'm talking about
IG, WA	12	radioactive releases.
MICHI	13	DR. GOTCHY: And you wanted to know the total
CRS BI	14	radioactive releases for Allens Creek?
PORTH	15	BY MR. SCHUESSLER OF DR. GOTCHY:
N. , RE	16	Q Well, if I could go right to the heart of the
ET, 8.1	17	matter, I'm curious to know some of this is just
STRE	18	knowledge that I've gained, or notions that I've gained.
HIT 0	19	It seems to me that I've learned that Allens
30	20	Creek will release something on the order of 27 times as
	21	much as South Texas does.
	22	And here you know, the plants serve, as I
	23	understand it, comparable generating capacity.
	24	And I'm curious to know, given the criteria
	25	we discussed earlier of the I'm trying to get the right
	1.1	

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

7-14 phrase here -- the lowest practicable level (that's close 1 enough), I have difficulty understanding why this dif-2 ferential -- if the South Texas plant is like ... you 3 know, able to withhold radioactive emissions to that 4 level below what Allens Creek has projected, I wonder 5 300 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 why Allens Creek cannot meet that same clean standard. 6 7 MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I'm going to object to that question. 8 9 It assumes a fact not in evidence; namely, the 10 difference between STP and Allens Creek. This witness has not discussed at all the difference between the two 11 12 plants. 13 Moreover, it's not clear to me at all that the 14 question relates specifically to liquid effluents through 15 the cooling lake. 16 JUDGE WOLFE: Well, in any event, we've had two 17 or three questions merged into a single question. You 18 have to ask single questions of the witness. 19 It's very difficult being a witness, as you can 20 imagine. 21 And if they're loaded down with several questions, 22 then it makes it much harder. 23 Would you --24 MR. SCHUESSLER: Well, I'm having difficulty 25 with it.

3370

1

2

3

4

5

6

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

I feel it's relevant because it does get into the area, I think, of the lowest practicable standard, and it would seem to me to be a reasonable question to ask.

Stated very simply: Why is not possible to meet the same standard for Allens Creek that's met at South Texas?

7 MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I really have to 8 object.

9 Before we broke, I believe you put to Mr.
10 Schuessler the requirement that he identify the point of
11 his testimony, the point of his examination, some aspect
12 of Bishop Contention 12 or Bishop Contention 21, both of
13 which relate to the calculation of radioactive releases
14 through the cooling lake.

15 And I do not hear a question addressed to those16 contentions.

MR. BLACK: Mr. Chairman, I would make one
comment here, too. I think I understand what Mr.
Schuessler is driving at. I think that there are different release rates for PWR versus BWR.

Those of us who have sat through these hearings
realize that -- and South Texas, my understanding is a
PWR.

I'm sure that Dr. Gotchy could supply some
 general information for Mr. Schuessler. But the problem,

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

as I see it, is developing a record that responds to the 1 7.16 contentions, the issues and controversies here. 2 And allowing Dr. Gotchy to respond to this 3 concern -- although I think it would be a fairly succinct 4 and brief response -- I think would pollute the record 5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 for the issues and controversies here. 6 7 So that's my concern. 8 Sometimes these objections take longer than a 9 response, and we're having a cost/benefit analysis 10 here. 11 But my concern is protecting the record. I 12 don't know how to get around this. 13 I appreciate Mr. Schuessler's concern. But the 14 concern is not a derivative of the contention. 15 MR. SCHUESSLER: May I say one other thing, sir, 16 before you rule? 17 JUDGE WOLFE: Yes. 18 MR. SCHUESSLER: I realize the contention deals 19 with specifically emissions into the cooling lake, which 20 may be different from air emissions, but they are part 21 of the total that I'm talking about. 22 (Bench conference.) 23 JUDGE WOLFE: I will have to then sustain the 24 objections. 25 The contentions do not relate to air emissions

7	1	and only deal with liquid and gaseous emissions to the
	2	lake.
	3	You must restrict your questioning to the con-
VGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	4	tentions.
	5	MR. SCHUESSLER: I understand.
	6	BY MR. SCHUESSLER OF DR. GOTCHY:
	7	Q With regard to specific pathways, I think drink-
	8	ing water comes through the
	9	Would the life time ingestion, the length of
	10	time, in other words that a child started drinking
VASHII	11	water that came from this reservoir would their dosage
LEPORTERS BUILDING, W	12	or any assumed hazard be greater over, let's say, a 50-
	13	year life span, as opposed to someone starting to drink
	14	that water at the relatively higher age of 50?
	15	What my question, I guess, really is: Would a
S.W. 1	16	person be subjected to an additional hazard (whatever that
EET.	17	hazard is) by virtue of being born and raised and living
H STH	18	drinking that water their entire life time, as opposed to
300 71	19	a shorter period?
	20	MR. BLACK: First, I would hope that it's clear the
	21	premise of that question is such that the dose calculated
	22	by the Staff using the model is based on a dose of
	23	assumed daily consumption of two liters.
	24	That is an assumption, and there's no facts on
	25	record that people do drink that reservoir water.
	the second second	

3373

-18	1	So I just wanted to make certain that that as-
	2	sumption was clear.
	3	MR. SCHUESSLER: Is that two liters a day?
	4	MR. BLACK: Two liters a day.
15	5	We corrected that this morning, "r. Schuessler;
554-234	6	on page five the assumed daily consumption is 2.0 liters
(202)	7	a day, as opposed to 1.2 liters a day.
20024	8	MR. SCHUESSLER: Is that page five of the
D.C.	9	MR. BLACK: Dr. Gotchy's testimony.
GTON	10	MR. SCHUESSLER: Okay.
ASHIN	11	There was some testimony yesterday, as I recall,
NG, W	12	about 1.5 or 1.2 liters.
UILDI	13	So this should be changed to 2.0 liters,
ERS B	14	period.
EPORT	15	MR. BLACK: That's correct.
W. , R	16	MR. SCHUESSLER: Okay.
SET, S	17	BY MR. SCHUESSLER OF DR. GOTCHY:
I STRI	18	Assuming that rate of consumption or use, would
00 TU	19	a person consuming that water all of his life time be
	20	appreciably at a greater risk than someone not drinking
	21	it that long?
	22	A Let me try to answer it this way. Now, you
	23	postulated the case of a child or someone as a child
	24	beginning to consume the water and consuming it on until
	25	they were 50 or 60 years of age.
	1000	

300 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

The child's doses per year are lower than those 1 2 of the adult, because they consume smaller amounts of water. 3 Now, the child doesn't stay a child for very 4 Over a 50-year period, for example, or during the 5 long. operating period of the plant, this person would be con-6 suming at the rate of an adult rather than as a child, 7 8 at which time they would be consuming two liters a 9 day. 10 Now, if that person were there -- Say, the 11 plant operated 30 years. Most of the radioactivity that 12 that person would ingest from drinking lake water would 13 occur during the time the plant was in operation, since 14 the radioactivity in the water would tend to decline when 15 the plant was shut down and decommissioned, and would de-16 cline over a period of years to approach levels that 17 were there essentially prior to the time that the plant 18 began operation. 19 So really there's probably only maybe a 40-year 20 period that is reasonable in terms of ingestion of the 21 water that is really crucial, because after that the 22 levels would be too low to really add much. 23 Now, if this child, say, were to consume this 24 water for 40 years -- not as a child, but growing up to 25 be a teenager and then an adult and going through all of the

3375

1		
	1	age categories that we considered in these calculations,
	2	his dose would be larger than, say, a person who is 60
	3	years old at the time the plant started to operate and
	4	whose life expectancy at that age may be 15 to 20 years.
345	5	And the risk is higher for that person for
554-23	6	the child growing up because there is what is called a
(202)	7	latent period.
20024	8	Normally, there's a time between the exposure
NGTON, D.C.	9	to radiation and a time before an effect might be ob-
	10	served.
VASHU	11	These are called latent periods.
ING, V	12	It's true for cigarette smoking and a lot of
BUILD	13	other things that we're more familiar with.
LERS 1	14	If the latent period exceeds the person's life
EPOR	15	expectancy, in essence, he will statistically die from
8.W	16	cardiovascular disease or some other cause before he can
EET, S	17	develop cancer.
H STR	18	So his risk would tend to be lower than that of
J.L 009	19	a child who was there for the full 30-year period of the
	20	plant operation and consumed water maybe ten years after
	21	the plant shut down.
	22	However, I can't just off the top of my
	23	head tell you exactly what that risk would be.
	24	My guess is that that would be less than a factor
	25	of ten difference; probably about a factor of about two or

337€

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

21	12.54	
	1	three difference between the risk to one person and the
	2	risk to the other being higher for the one who started
	3	consumption as a child.
	4	Q. It would be two to three times higher for the
45	5	person drinking it all of his life, in other words?
<b>554-23</b>	6	A. Yes, sir.
(202)	7	Q During your answer there, it crossed my mind
20024	8	to ask whether you suggest that the volume of intake
D.C.	9	would be less for a child.
GTON,	10	Is there a relationship that you see between
VIHSV	11	the total volume size of the child
VG. W	12	In other words, would the effects be com-
IIIIII	13	parable, you know, regardless of size of that individual,
ERS BI	14	because of the smaller size of the individual related to
PORT	15	his lower volume of intake? Would that be a factor?
W. , RE	16	A. Yes, it would.
ET, S.	17	For example, the number we use for drinking
STRE	18	water per year for an adult would be 730 liters.
HTT 0	19	For an infant, it would be 330. For a child it
36	20	would be 510. For a teen it would be 510. Those are
	21	liters per year.
	22	You'd have to divide that by 365 to get the
	23	daily rate.
	24	That does reflect the size of the person and
	25	also differences in metabolic rates.

3377
7-22

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1

Q. Okay.

2	You mentioned a latent period. I guess there's
3	no precise figure; that's an unknown. But could you give
4	me just a general approximation of, say, the length of
5	time from I'm trying to get a framework here, and
6	I'm having trouble with it.
-	Is there a point during this ingestion of
1	radioactive material this latent period from what
8	addodotive material this latent period from what
9	point to the final cancer shall we say would you
10	How would you measure that time frame? Is it
11	one injury? One cell, in other words, I guess is what
12	I'm trying to get at.
13	If a child You know, what would be the
14	beginning? How would you judge or estimate the beginning
15	of that latent period toward the end of it?
16	A The data we have now is based primarily on people
17	who are exposed to very high levels of radiation. For
18	example, the survivors of the bombs in Hiroshima/Nagasaki
19	and certain people who were treated for various diseases
20	by medical practitioners in the past.
21	What we have seen is a fairly consistent story
22	which indicates that leukemia, for example, for children
23	and adults has a latent period of about two years. The
24	typical time from exposure to diagnosis of the disease is
25	about ten years.

7-23 And the typical latent period from the onset 1 of the period of risk to the end f the period of risk 2 is also about ten years. 3 In the case of most other cancers, latent periods 4 are on the order of 15 years. 5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS POILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 And the placeaus or the risk periods that risks 6 7 may range from 25 years to a lifetime after that ... whatever your life expectancy is at that time. 8 9 2 Okay. 10 We were just discussing the drinking water from the wells. Would the same standards apply to other 11 12 exposure? There's no difference in ingesting that material 13 through eating fish as opposed to drinking water, except 14 that you probably consume less of it, I would assume --15 MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I think that question 16 has a faulty premise; namely, that the Allens Creek lake 17 is a source of drinking water. 18 The witness has assumed, for purposes of the 19 testimony -- if you'll look at the testimony at page 20 five. The question is ask: "Will the Allens Creek cooling 21 lake be used as a drinking water supply?" 22 "No. However, for conservatism" --Answer: 23 and so forth, we calculate an assumed daily consumption 24 of 2.0 liters. 25 So I would not want the premise to stand that

	1	this lake is a source of drinking water in practical
	2	use. It is not.
	3	Subject to correcting that premise in the
	4	question, I have no objection to the witness responding.
345	5	JUDGE WOLFE: Is that understood as being a
554 2	6	limitation on the assumption, Mr. Schuessler?
(202)	7	It being understood that the reservoir the
20024	3	cooling lake is not used will not be used as a
N, D.C.	9	source of drinking water?
NGTO	10	MR. SCHUESSLER: Does that mean directly?
WASHI	11	The reason I asked the question, it seems that
DING.	12	other witnesses have testified to some aquifer
BUILI	13	there has been previous testimony and discussion and
CLERS	14	question about drinking from that.
REPOI	15	I assume that maybe this is not going to be
S.W	16	taken directly from the lake, but that the lake will
REET.	17	affect drinking water sources in some way.
TH ST	18	Perhaps I'm mistaken in that assumption. But
300 7	19	I've been led to believe that.
	20	MR. BLACK: Mr. Chairman, that is the contention
	21	and that's what we're addressing in this testimony,
	22	is the seepage from the lake and if it gets into the
	23	aquifer what will be the dose.
	24	That's the thrust of this testimony.
	25	I'm afraid that this line of questioning is

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

7-25 getting into a whole new area though, and that's the 1 health effects of low level radiation which, as the Board 2 well knows, has been the subject of summary disposition 3 and motions, and is an entirely different area. 4 I'd hate to see this cross-examination get 5 300 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345 into that area, which is not the subject of the direct 6 7 testimony. 8 MR. SCHUESSLER: Well, again the witness refers 9 to drinking water from the lake and eating fish and so 10 forth. 11 I'm questioning him on that basis. 12 MR. BLACK: Well, I think that your previous 13 question dealt with eating fish or other pathways. Perhaps 14 if you would rephrase the question and get your premises 15 right, there will be no objection and maybe we could 16 proceed. 17 (Bench conference.) 18 JUDGE WOLFE: Rather than make an effort now, 19 after all this discussion -- I will sustain the objection; 20 and you may rephrase your question. We'll just see how 21 we go on the rephrased question. 22 BY MR. SCHUESSLER OF DR. GOTCHY: 23 Is it anticipated that fish will be eaten that a 24 are caught in Allens Creek lake? 25 A. Yes.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

0. The question would be then -- if I may refer to 1 26 the previous discussion without ... you know, accepting 2 3 or taking -- setting any premise -- what differences would there be in the results of exposure or dosages 4 taken from fish as compared to the drinking water 5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 effects that we've just discussed, if that's permissible? 6 7 I'm not trying to be difficult. If that's in 8 order. 9 A. They would be over a hundred times higher from 10 fish ingestion than they would be from getting the water 11 directly from the discharge area. 12 A hundred times higher? 2 13 A. Yes, sir. 14 Q. Could you explain how that would be? I really 15 don't understand. 16 A. It's because of the phenomenon called bio-17 accumulation, wherein the organisms living in the lake 18 will tend to accumulate the radionuclides that are 19 released by the plant. 20 This starts out with the very small organisms, 21 like algae, for example, that feed on these very small 22 organisms, that are fed on by small fish, that are fed on 23 by large fish, and then the man eats the large fish when 24 he catches it. 25 So you have an amplification of the concentration.

7-27	1	over what it is in the water of the lake.
	2	In this particular case here, with one way of
	3	estimating it, about 1.3 milligram per year from fish
	4	ingestion and probably less than a tenth of a milligram
345	5	per year from ingesting the water.
) 564.2	6	Q. Well, we had a figure of an estimate of the
4 (202	7	amount of the water ingested of two liters. Is there a
. 2002	8	figure an average ingestion of fish that would be
N, D.C	9	used
INGTO	10	MR. NEWMAN: Objection. That question was asked
WASH	11	and answered this morning during the cross-examination by
JING,	12	Mr. Doherty.
BUILI	13	The question was what would the consumption of
CLERS	14	fish be. And I believe that the assumption related was
REPOR	15	something on the order of three times the consumption of
S.W.,	16	an average adult.
REFT,	17	(Bench conference.)
US HJ	18	JUDGE WOLFE: The Board doesn't recollect, so we
300 7	19	will allow the question.
	20	DR. GOTCHY: For calculating dose through
	21	fish pounds employed, we assumed the annual consumption
	22	of 21 kilograms a year.
	23	That's something on the order of 45 pounds a
	24	year.
	25	

8-1	1	BY MR. SCHUESSLER TO WITNESS GOTCHY:
	2	Q. Based on that assumption then, is it your
	3	calculation or estimate that even consuming that much
	4	fish from Allen's Creek that it would still constitute
2345	5	no real hazard?
9 554	6	A. That's correct.
4 (202	7	Q. Do you recall, just for a number, do you recall
2002	8	what number was used to what would be the dosage on
v, p.c	9	that basis? Could you give me a figure of some sort?
NGTOI	10	MR. NEWMAN: I believe that question has been
WASHI	11	asked and answered. I believe Dr. Gotchy has answered
ING,	12	it twice.
BUILI	13	MR. SCHUESSLER: Okay. That's in the record
TERS	14	then.
REPOR	15	JUDGE WOLFE: Did you say something, Mr.
S.W.	16	Schuessler:
REFT.	17	MR. SCHUESSLER: I said that's in the record.
H STH	18	It was just a comment. I'm sorry.
300 7I	19	JUDGE WOLFE: Do you withdraw your question
	20	then?
	21	MR. SCHUESSLER: Yes, sir.
	22	BY MR. SCHUESSLER TO WITNESS GOTCHY:
	23	Q. Does your field include any knowledge or
	24	expertise on the distinctions that are made in where
	25	radiation or the effects are settled? I mean, I've heard

8-2	1	of whole body doses or exposure, thyroid and I think some
	2	others.
	3	I would like to be more specific, but what I
	4	want to ask is what is the significant differences
345	5	between these definitions and I hope I can rely on you to
564.2	6	know what those definitions are, the thyroid for one,
(202)	7	total body and perhaps the others that I don't come up
20024	8	with.
(, D.C.	9	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, that question is
AGTON	10	simply impermissibly vague. The record is getting off
(ASHIP	11	into rabbit trails now. I am really concerned that
NG. W	12	we are not going to move along, get this witness finished
auno.	13	today. Again, I would urge that the Chair ask Mr.
LERS I	14	Schuessler what it is he intends to adduce by his line
EPOR	15	of questioning.
W. , B	16	If we have an idea of where he is going, I
EET, S	17	believe we will be able to cut down on these objections.
H STR	18	JUDGE WOLFE: What are you trying to establish
ULL 00	19	now, Mr. Schuessler?
	20	MR. SCHUESSLER: Well, in part, I'm trying to
	21	gain an understanding so that I can deal with this on a
	22	more intelligent and knowledgeable basis. Maybe this is
	23	not the form or the place to do that, but basically my
	24	concern is consistent with the contention which essentially
	25	says that this will not be a viable, safe

8-3

1

2

3

4

5

6

contentions.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

JUDGE WOLFE: Yes, I understand. I can appreciate your concern, but we have to proceed expeditiously although fairly and you must recognize, as I'm sure you do, that your questions have to be based upon or derived from the witness' testimony or from the

3386

Now, your questions just can't be general and/or vague. They must be asked with some purpose in mind relating to something that was said on direct testimony or something that you intend to establish in support of the contention.

We are not here just to educate, although that is one of the purposes, but the true purpose, the actual purpose, the express purpose, is to explore the validity of the contentions and get the facts so that the Board can make a decision.

So with that in mind, I give you one more chance to ask direct questions, relevant questions. If not, why we will just have to excuse you and go to the next party.

21 MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I would like the 22 record to reflect we are having extensive pauses between 23 each of Mr. Schuessler's questions. And that as a result, 24 the hearing -- the time of the hearing is, in fact, being us 25 while Mr. Schuessler reads the testimony to ask his various

3387

1 questions.

	2	JUDGE WOLFE: If that is so, I don't know for
	3	what purpose you would have us note that for the record.
	4	MR. NEWMAN: I guess, Mr. Chairman, ultimately
345	5	it would go to the reasonableness of rulings by the
) 554-2	6	Board as to the proper time that should be alloted to
4 (202	7	cross-examination by the parties.
. 2002	8	I think if one can establish early out, as this
N, D.C	9	Board has done, by the way, that it is extremely patient
INGTO	10	with intervenors, particularly pro se intervenors that
WASH	11	particularly if it's established that track record, when
DING,	12	the time comes to limit cross-examination, I believe that
BUIL.	13	the measures taken by the Board will, from the standpoint
KTERS	14	of an appellate body, be demonstrably reasonable.
REPO	15	JUDGE WOLFE: Yes.
S.W. ,	16	MR. SCHUESSLER: I would just like to state
REET,	17	that I would like the record to show that Counsel's
TH ST	18	remarks, I think, were more extensive and time-consuming
300 7	19	than my pauses.
	20	JUDGE WOLFE: I'm sorry, I don't have a
	21	timewatch or a timeclock. I can't judge that. However,
	22	please, let's try to clip along here.
	23	MR. SCHUESSLER: I'm merely reviewing the
	24	testimony here to jog my memory, see if there are any
	25	additional questions. If not, then I will I think

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

. 8-4 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 that's all from my standpoint, Mr. Chairman.

3389

2	JUDGE WOLFE: All right. I would now have the
3	record reflect that we have Mr. Doggett in attendance.
4	
	Dr. Marrack in attendance and seated up in the gallery,
5	Mr. Scott for whatever reason, and all right, Doctor,
6	let's see. We will
7	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, the record should
8	also, I think, indicate the time of which your statement
9	was made approximately 2:40.
10	JUDGE WOLFE: Approximately 2:40. All right.
11	Mr. Doggett, alphabetically, to you.
12	And, Mr. Doggett, in an effort to excuse
13	Dr. Gotchy as soon as possible, we have directed that
14	the cross-examination be directed to him solely today
15	on Bishop's Contentions 12 and 21.
16	MR. DOGGETT: Yes, sir.
17	BY MR. DOGGETT TO WITNESS GOTCHY:
18	Q. Dr. Gotchy, on page 4 of your direct testimony,
19	in the middle of the page, you state that quantities of
20	radioactive material that will be released to the cooling
21	lake are calculated that after quantities of
22	radioactive material that will be released to the cooling
23	lake are calculated, estimates of radiation doses to man
24	will be in the most significant pathways from the
25	cooling lake activities are calculated based on

8-6

20024 (202) 554-2345

WASHINGTON, D.C.

BUILDING.

REPORTERS

16

17

23

24

25

100 TTH STREET, S.W.

8

9

conservative assumptions regarding the dilutions of effluent
 gases and radionuclides in the liquid discharge
 and man's activities using the cooling lake,
 Did you do any calculations taking into account
 the possibility that there might be slightly higher

6 releases of radionuclides than normal due to equivalent 7 malfunctions or operator error?

A. Yes.

Q. And where is that?

A. Those come in in the calculation of the source
germs that were used to calculate the doses. They include
the so-called abnormal occurrances, but not serious
accidents, the kind of things we would anticipate to
occur relatively frequently, maybe one a year or one in
ten years, but certainly during the life of the plant.

Q. And what specifically -- or can you be more specific in describing these non-major releases?

18 A. I can't be more specific. However, these
19 releases have been measured in operating plants and they
20 are built into the code that the NRC Staff uses to
21 calculate the releases. I did not do those calculations
22 myself. Those were done by the members of the Staff.

Q. Who specifically performed those calculations?A. I don't know.

Q. Further on in that same answer you state that

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

8-7

D.C.

S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON,

300 7TH STREET,

25

in general, radiation doses calculated by the Staff are
 intended to apply to an average adult, specific persons
 will receive higher or lower doses, depending upon their
 age, living habits, food preferences or recreational
 activities.

3390

6 MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, before Dr. Gotchy responds to that, Mr. Doggett has quoted from the text 7 8 of the testimony which was changed this morning to 9 reflect -- I will, for Mr. Doggett's benefit, read the 10 sentence as corrected. "In general, radiation doses 11 calculated by the Staff are intended to apply to maximum 12 individuals. Specific persons could receive somewhat 13 higher or much lower doses ... " et cetera.

MR. DOGGETT: I suspect that I will be getting into something that's already been asked about, but what is -- how is maximum individual defined?

MR. BLACK: Objection. Asked and answered
 earlier this morning.

JUDGE WOLFE: Sustained.20 BY MR. DOGGETT TO WITNESS GOTCHY:

Q. Well, even with the change in your -- in the
wording of the direct testimony -- you are admitting that
this hypothetical person is nothing more than that, just
a hypothetical person.

A. That's correct at this time, yes.

1 Q. This would be some -- so you have calculated ? the hypothetical person's exposure based on some type of 3 average. Is that correct?

A. No. It represents the result of above-average
intakes of both fish and drinking water, in this case.
The fish consumption, for example, is about three times
higher than the average person would consume and the
drinking water is about double.

9 Q. Do you take into account the potential effects
10 of this higher than average exposure on, say, a pregnant
11 female?

12 A. What we have here is a calculation of dose. A
13 fact that she's pregnant really does not affect the dose
14 that we would calculate to her. And I guess we have not
15 made specific calculations of the risk associated -- with
16 a pregnant female being exposed as opposed to a man being
17 exposed.

18 Q. Is it or is it not true that pregnant females 19 and certain other types of individuals are more susceptible 20 to harm from radiation exposure than, say, an average male 21 individual?

MR. NEWMAN: Objection, Mr. Chairman. That
question was asked and answered this morning. Specifically,
Dr. Gotchy was asked whether his calculations took into
account differences in susceptibility in different parts

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

8-8

8-9 1 of the population. 2 JUDGE WOLFE: Well, if what you are reading 3 . and/or paraphrasing is what his response is, I don't think 4 it is particularized enough to bar this instant 5 question. Objection overruled. 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 6 Doctor? 7 The risk to the mother as opposed to the risk A . 8 to a man would not be significantly different. However, 9 the risk to the fetus in a pregnant woman would be at 10 perhaps two or three times higher risk per unit of 11 exposure than the mother would. 12 BY MR. DOGGETT TO WITNESS GOTCHY: 13 Q. Did you do any calculations concerning that 14 type of individual, say, pregnant female? 15 The doses would still apply. No, we didn't do Α. 16 any risk calculations either. 17 What other individuals besides pregnant 0. 18 females are more susceptible to harm from radiation 19 exposure? 20 I would like to make it clear that when we A . 21 are talking about risks to certain people, that the 22 estimates we are using are based on very large doses of 23 radiation, for example, such as occurred in Hiroshima, Nagasaki. We assume that they can be scaled linerally 24 down to very low doses, but no one really knows whether 25

### 8-10 1 that is true or not. We make the assumption that it is 2 and so we calculate a potential risk associated with that 3 dose. 4 Would you restate your question? I want to make 5 sure I'm trying to answer the right question. 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 6 Q. Okay. What would be some other common 7 situations where people would be more susceptible to harm 8 from radiation, for instance, like the pregnant woman. 9 A . There are a few cases where this has been 10 known. For example, the risk of leukemia among Mongoloid 11 children is much higher than the general population. 12 These are statistical risks. The risk of leukemia among 13 siblings of children who have had leukemia is higher than 14 the average. 15 The risk of thyroid cancer in young Jewish 16 females is at least a factor of ten higher than it is for 17 the average in the population. So there are some groups 18 that have been identified that are somewhat higher risks 3 19 for exposure. In some cases, specific organs, in some 20 cases to whole-body radiation than the average for the 21 population. 22 Are these groups that you mentioned considered Q. 23 in your calculations? 24 Well, let me make clear. We don't have any Α. 25 calculations directly in this testimony about risks. We

8-11	1	just have said that there is, based on the estimate of the
	2	total population, the total dose of the population within
	3	50 miles of the plant from all pathways, that we would
	4	calculate less than one cancer over the lifetimes of all
345	5	the people, and we are talking now about about 2.8
9 554-2	6	million within 50 miles of the plant. And you have to
4 (202	7	appreciate that of those 2.8 million people, about
2002	8	500,000 of them are going to die from cancer from other
N, D.C	9	causes.
NGTO	10	So what we are talking about is an incredibly
VASHI	11	small increase in the risk that everyone in that population
ING, V	12	would face.
auto a	13	Q. Did I understand you correctly to say that you
LERS	14	estimate there will be one an increase of one death,
EPOK	15	cancer death
W H	16	A. Less than one.
SET, S	17	Q. Less than one. All right.
H STR	18	When you performed your calculations, is there
ULL 00	19	a factor for these higher risks groups, the Mongoloids,
~	20	the young Jewish females, et cetera. Is that factored
	21	into your calculations?
	22	A. Yes, in effect, it is, because the data is based
	23	on the total observed cancer in populations which, in
	24	particular, Hiroshima, Nagasaki, which were composed of
	25	people of all age groups and of all genetic constituency

8-12

and there would be in that population those that are more susceptible to radiation effects than those who are less susceptible. So what we are really doing is looking at the total for population and recognizing that there may be some individuals who may be a somewhat higher risk, and some who are at somewhat lower risk.

3395

7 Q. The -- you are basing most of your calculations
8 based on studies from Nagasaki.

300 7TH STREET, S.W. , REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

9

A. And Hiroshima.

Q. And Hiroshima. - Are there any significant
differences in radiation effects on races, such as the
difference between Orientals, Negroid and Caucasion?

13 There certainly are differences in the Α. 14 spontaneous rates of various cancers. And there are 15 differences in the overall spontancous cancer rates. We 16 don't, at this time, I say we -- the radiation biology 17 community -- don't have the kind of data which really 18 permit us to distinguish between say, for example, the 19 Japanese and the United States. Even though we know that 20 the spontaneous risks of various cancers -- some are much 21 higher. For example, stomach cancer in the Japanese is 22 seven times higher than it is in the U.S., but then again, 23 the rate of colon-rectal cancer is many times lower than it is in the U.S. The overall cancer rates are similar 24 to what they are in the U.S. 25

8-13	1	But we can't, in our models, at this time,
	2	distinguish between Japanese and Caucasian and Blacks.
	3	Q. Do you have any idea how many young Jewish
	4	females were in Nagasaki and Hiroshima during World War II?
2345	5	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I'm going to object
() 564-	6	to that question. In addition to being pretty patently
14 (203	7	frivolous, again, I think we have Counsel has to be
0. 2003	8	advised that the questions must relate to Bishop 12 or
N, D.	9	Bishop 21, concerning the effects, the amount of
INGTO	10	radioactivity in the Allen's Creek cooling lake and the
WASH	11	effects of that radioactivity in the lake. We have to
DING,	12	stick to the Allen's Creek Lake.
BUIL	13	JUDGE WOLFE: Objection is overruled. You
KFERS	14	may press your cross-examination.
REPOR	15	BY MR. DOGGETT TO WITNESS GOTCHY:
s.w.,	16	Q. I assume you don't know the answer to that.
REET.	17	A. I would assume that would be pretty small, but
TR ST	18	on the other hand, there weren't too many Orientals
300 7	19	included in this study in New York where they identified
	20	the susceptible Jewish population either.
	21	Q. Let me go one step further. Do you feel that
	22	the fact that this particular group was not present in
	23	Nagasaki and Hiroshima, might have any significant effect
	24	on your extrapolation from those studies to the Allen's
	25	Creek site?

339€

14	1	A. No, I don't.
	2	Q. Let's go back to something you mentioned
	3	earlier which is apparently a basic assumption in all
	4	these analyses.
345	5	You stated that it is assumed that you can make
) 554-2	6	a linear calculation based on the experience in Hiroshima
4 (202	7	and Nagasaki. Isn't there quite a bit of debate among
2002	8	the experts in this area about whether or not you can
N, D.C	9	actually make such an assumption?
NGTO	10	A. Yes.
NASHI	11	
ING, V	12	
BUILD	13	
FERS	14	
EPOR	15	
W H	16	
EET, S	17	
H STR	18	
17 00	19	
~	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	

8-1





# IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



6"









# IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



6"





And some of the experts say that this asumption is Q. 1 incorrect. 2

3398

Some say it underestimates the effects and 3 A. Yes. 4 some say it overestimates the effects.

5 And this is something which is, as near as you can 0 tell, not something that is even close to being settled. This 6 7 is a raging debate in the field?

8 I would characterize debate as amongst certainly A., 9 over 90 to 95 percent of the people who are expert in that area; 10 it really is over what amounts to, in most cases only differences 11 of about factor of two to three, although there are some people 12 who would argue that there is a threshold below which low-level, 13 or low doses don't cause any effect at all.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

14

16

17

I think the majority of the radiation biology 15 community feels that it is prudent and reasonable to nevertheless assume a linear area with no threshold, and we do that in the Staff and always have since I have been on the Staff.

18 The latest report which just came out last year, 19 National Academy of Sciences postulates three radiation response 20 morals. One called linear. One called linear quadratic, and 21 one called the pure quadratic.

22 I would say that most experts feel the linear 23 quadratic is probably the most realistic. The linear model is, 24 usally tend to overestimate the dose for the types of radiation 25 we are talking about at Allens Creek, and the quadratic estimates

3399

would be at the kinds of doses we are talking about here more
 than a factor of 100 lower than what we would estimate, using
 the current models.

Do you all use the linear quadratic model? 4 a 5 A. We are using the linear quadratic model at this 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 time, but that model is essentially a linear model from doses 6 7 below about 25 rems, 25,000 millirem, and if you look at the 8 models in the National Academy study you will see that there 9 is a constant ratio between the pure linear model for doses 10 that would be comparable to what we are talking about, and 11 the linear quadratic, and the difference between that ratio, 12 like I said, would be about a factor of two to three. 13 0 About a factor of two and a half. 14 A. Yes. 15 Are you aware that there is a facility located in 0 16 Richmond, Texas, which houses mentally retarded persons? 17 A No. I am not aware of that. 18 0 Some of whom are Mongoloids. 19 Are you aware of whether or not these Mongoloid 20 children will be allowed to have recreational activities at 21 the proposed lake? 22 No. I am not. A. 23 a Would they be safe? 24 MR. BLACK: Mr. Chairman, I think this questioning 25 has wondered definitely from Bishop Contention 12 and Bishop

	1	Contention 21, and I just would reiterate and restate the
	2	objection that Mr. Newman posed just a little while ago, and
	3	which I have stated before, in that we are now getting into an
	4	area of health effects, low-level radiation health effects,
345	5	which is the subject of Motion For Summary Disposition, and
) 554-2	6	certainly one that Mr. Doggett spoke of, because he is a party
4 (202	7	to that contention, but we should not seek to get into low-level
. 2002	8	radiation health effects through this contention when, in fact,
N, D.C	9	it is the subject of the other Doggett contention.
OLDNI	10	JUDGE WOLFE: Was your question about the presence
WASH	11	of Mongoloid children in and about the cooling lake, you meant?
DING,	12	MR. DOGGETT: Yes.
BUILI	13	JUDGE WOLFE: Objection overruled.
RTERS	14	WITNESS GOTCHY: I'm sorry. What the question?
REPOI	15	BY MR. DOGGETT TO DR. GOTCHY:
S.W. ,	16	Q There is a Richmond State School located near this
REET,	17	facility. There are a number of Mongoloid children who live
TH ST	18	at that facility.
300 7	19	JUDGE WOLFE: What would be the impact of having
	20	these Mongoloid children in and about the lake; any adverse
	21	effect, Dr. Gotchy?
	22	A I guess they would not tend to be characterized as
	23	a maxir m individual. That would be a person who had ready,
	24	essentially daily access to fishing in the lake, and that sort
	25	of thing, and drinking the water, for example.

3400

Children like that would be much more restricted in 1 their usage of the lake, so even though the risk might be five 2 or ten times higher than the maximum individual we assume their 3 doses would be much lower. For example, if they went swimming 4 there several times a year, the doses would be one to two orders 5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 magnitude less than what you would get from ingesting the water 6 7 as a normal adult. And the risk, therefore, would still be 8 lower than for the case we have calculated. 9 I would say, yes, they would be fairly safe if they 10 went swimming there all summer, every year. 11 JUDGE LINENBERGER: Dr. Gotchy, when you talked 12 about restricted usage of such individuals, of the lake by 13 such individuals in what context did you mean that? 14 WITNESS GOTCHY: They would have to be supervised. 15 They would not be allowed to go down there every day and fish, 16 for example, or swim in the lake. 17 JUDGE LINENBERGER: Well, should I conclude from 18 that that you are assuming there will be somebody at the lake 19 site to insure that they do not come in and use the lake 20 every day, or --21 WITNESS GOTCHY: No. I am just saying that these 22 children are institutionalized now, and they are under the 23 constant supervision of others, and their use and access to the 24 lake would be determined by the availability of competent adults 25 to take them there and look after their safety.

3401

JUDGE LINENBERGER: It sounds as though that perhaps you are making the assumption that such supervisory adults 2 cannot be made available to them; therefore, they won't come. 3 4 But in the situation that supervision could be made available 5 to them, and they use the lake regularly, to what extent would that cause your results to be skewed from a represe. ative 7 situation?

8 WITNESS GOTCHY: As I said, sir, if they were to 9 swim in the lake all summer, for example, or play in the water 10 and be along the shoreline where they might be errosed to 11 sediments, and even fish periodically, and someone fixed the 12 fish for them and feeds it to them, their risks would not be 13 significantly different than someone, for example, who is 14 retired, or a younger person living near the area who has 15 ready access to the lake anytime he wants to use it.

16 I issued the postulates of circumstances where 17 maybe they would have higher usage than some of these other 18 people, but I think the probability of that is relatively low. 19 I wouldn't say it is zero, but the most realistic case these 20 people would have access that would be restricted by the 21 availability of people to take them back and forth to look 22 after their safety.

23 JUDGE LINENBERGER: Thank you. 24 BY MR. DOGGETT TO DR. GOTCHY:

Do you think it would be wise to have some contact

#### ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

25

0.

1

6

with the Richmond State School to advise them as to the possible 1 increased risk, so that they might take appropriate precautions 2 to make sure that the children did not become overexposed? 3 I don't even know where that school is, so -- Where 4 A. are they in relation to the proposed lake? 5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 Thirty miles away. It would involve a supervised 6 0 7 trip to the lake. 8 No. I wouldr't think -- certainly based on the 9 kinds of releases that we are talking about, and liquid pathways 10 that anyone ought to have any concern about using that lake, 11 even if they swim in the discharge canal. 12 Well, your model man, I think, according to your 2 13 calculations would be exposed to, is it 1.4 millirems? 14 That's 1.3 millirems for fish ingestion. That's A. 15 eating about 40 to 50 pounds of fish a year taken from the 16 vicinity of the discharge, and taking water from the vicinity 17 of the discharge, two liters a day for a whole year; that's over 18 half a gallon a day. 19 Okay. And the lower level, the accepted level is 0. 20 3 millirems per year, the whole body? 21

3403

A. That is the level at which the Commission has
directed Applicants to try to design their plants to operate
within. That's the Appendix I design objective for liquid
pathways, yes, 3 millirem per year.

25

I guess I should point out that that 1.4 millirem,

and the 1.3 millirem fish ingestion represents the upper bound of the possible doses for 'ish taken over the entire lake, concentrations of radioactivity in the parts of the lake that about be upstream of the dam would be much lower than they are in the immediate vicinity of the outfall. And an average dose from fish ingestion from fish over that lake would be ten to a hundred times lower than what we have calculated.

3404

8 Q On Page 6 of your testimony you begin discussing
9 the possibility of radioactive contamination of drinking water,
10 and you discount the -- you say that you have not performed any
11 calculations on that because the effect of radioactive
12 contamination for local drinking water supplies will be
13 insignificant.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

14

15

16

17

18

Do you have any engineering training?

A Not engineering courses per se. I have got basic science courses in mathematics and physics, chemistry, and the same general sciences that engineers study, but I have not had any engineering training per se.

19 Q Do you know what an expert would be called who 20 determined whether or not underground water will migrate to 21 drinking wells or something like that.

A. They would be a groundwater hydrologist.
Q. Okay. Do you have any training in that field?
A. Yes. I do.
Q. What training is that?

It was involved in work that I have done prior to A. 1 coming to Washington, D. C., work related to movement of 2 radioactivity from underground nuclear weapons tests in Nevada, 3 4 and Colorado, and Utah, and Wyoming -- proposed tests, I should say, in some of those areas. 5 300 717H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 6 And what specifically did you do in relationship to 0. 7 those tests? 8 I have done calculations of potential groundwater A., 9 for migration of radioactivity in groundwater for the types of 10 soils and formations that were available, the types of aquifers 11 that were there. 12 And what type of training did you have to enable you 0 13 t) do those calculations? 14 A. It is principally physics and chemistry. 15 0. Who trained you to perform those calculations? 16 A. My training was primarily in graduate school at 17 Colorado State University in radiation chemistry, and 18 subsequent to that from reading available literature in the 19 field, looking at various groundwater migration models that 20 were available for those types of calculations. 21 0. Do you feel that training qualifies you to express 22 an opinion as to groundwater migration in the Allens Creek area? 23 I have not even looked at the guestion of ground-A. 24 water movement in the area. The reason we did not do that --25 and I said this earlier this morning -- was by us making the

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

assumptions that we have made, and looking at the laximum possible 1 individual who might be exposed in that area by assuming that 2 he took water directly from the lake and took fish directly from 3 the lake, and in both cases in the vicinity outfall, that any 4 5 doses to anyone else after movement of radioactivity from 6 seepage of the lake, radioactivity into the Evangeline Aquifer. 7 with subsequent removal perhaps from a well, that those people 8 would be exposed to a much lower concentration, much lower 9 concentrations and much lower doses than the people we have 10 already discussed. 11 And since the people we had already discussed met 12 the Appendix I design objective requirements, we do not feel 13

3406

that it was justified to spend the taxpayers time and money to go in there and look in this other area.

Q Well, it seems to me that once you start talking about how much water is going to get into the water wells you are talking about groundwater hydrology, aren't you?

A Into the aquifer?

Q. Yes.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

14

13

16

17

18

19

20

A. Sure.

21 Q. So you did go into an area which involves that 22 area of expertise in your testimony?

A. I have said is some very general principles; namely,
that when radioactivity seeps from the lake into groundwater
that is existing, you know, prior to the appearance of

radioactivity, say, in the lake water, that that radioactivity
 with the exception of tritium is subject to ion exchange on the
 particles of soil as they pass through the pore space in the
 ground, and in the soil.

3407

And they also are subject to dilution by water,
uncontaminated water that was pre-existing the time that the
seepage would begin.

And as a result of those two mechanisms alone, it is clear that the dosage to anyone ingesting that water would have to be orders of magnitude lower than would be the case for someone drinking water directly from the vicinity of the outfall.

Q So you are assuming, based on what experience you have had with groundwater hydrology that the radionuclides will be lower in the groundwater than they will be in the cooling lake itself?

A. That's a simple physical principle.

Q. Well, it might be simple to you, but it might be so simple to anybody that doesn't know anything about it.

20 A Well, it says that if you have ten apples, and you 21 take one out, you've got fewer than you started with. And even 22 if you don't quantify the amount, it is clear that if some of 23 the radioactivity in the groundwater exchange with stable 24 radionuclides on particles in the soil that there is going to 25 be a large concentration in the water with distance than you

## ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

started with. 1 2 I did not attempt to quantify how much it was 3 reduced, because I could see no point in it. 4 0 Now, I can understand that what you say when you 5 say that as the water moves through the soil and through other 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345 6 water underground that the number of radionuclides would tend 7 to decrease as it gets further away from the lake, but what 8 about the long-term effect of this; wouldn't the radionuclides 9 that are being leached out by the soil tend to build up 10 underground? 11 They would tend to build up in the soil, not in the A. 12 water. They would be absorbed on the soil, adsorbed, and 13 absorbed, both, in the particles of the soil. 14 It works just like ion exchangers in chemistry, 15 the same kind of ion exchangers they use in the plant to clean 16 up the liquid effluents before releasing into the lake. 17 0. Is there any danger of the radionuclides that are 18 built up in the soil getting washed or leached back into it, 19 the water? 20 A. Some of them, perhaps, would be exchanged by other 21 ions, and would move along some distance, and then absorbed 22 another particle. That's the nature of transport of any kind 23 of ionic species in groundwater. It doesn't have to be 24 radioactive. 25

There is always an exchange going on for ionic

species in groundwaters. The groundwater moves, some are absorbed, some of desorbed, and those that are desorbed will go on and they absorb somewhere else, exchange with a ther ion, and it goes on. The net result is that the movement of ic.ic species other than tritium, things like cesium, for example, is incredibly slow relative to the speed of the groundwater.

1

2

3

4

5

6

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

14

15

16

17

18

7 And I think in FES Supplement, it estimates something 3 like to 10 to 50 feet per year movement, which is relative fast. 9 That would be about the speed that the tritium would migrate, 10 but everything else would be sitting back there in the first 11 few inches of soil it was trying to get through, while tritium 12 was traveling 50 feet away in the first year.

13 The kind of migration we have seen related to underground weapons test, and that sort of thing is incredibly slow. It moves as a front to the soil, and some of that stuff has not moved -- you can't measure any movement since the test, and some of these tests are like 20 years old now. And they've been sitting in groundwater, so ...

19 I guess the longest test I can think of the 20 transuranics that were produced in the opal phenomena two billion 21 years ago in Africa where the first natural -- well, the first 22 nuclear reactor was created by chance, and they still find the 23 long-life transuranic elements sitting right there, and they 24 are still in the groundwater absorbed in the soil. They just 25 don't move very fast.

C. 20024 (202) 554 2345	1	Q I would assume that different types of soils
	2	absorb, or interact with these radionuclides in different ways.
	3	A. That's true.
	4	Q Have any studies been done of the type of soil that
	5	will be regarding the type of soil that will be in or around
	6	the Allens Creek site?
	7	A. I imagine they have been. I have really not looked
	8	at them.
N, D.C.	9	In general, clays make the best ion exchangers,
NGTO	10	clay particles.
WASHI	11	Q I would assume that the stuff that you were dealing
REPORTERS BUILDING, V	12	with in Utah and Nevada was rock, as oppused to soil?
	13	A. No, it was soil. Well, both, actually. There was
	14	some in granite we looked at, granitic use, and some of it in
	15	most of it was in alluvial soil, sedimentry soil in the desert,
S.W	16	several hundred feet underground.
REET.	17	Q Okay. You keep excepting tritium from your state-
TH ST	18	ments. What is tritium, and why do you make an exception for
300 77	19	it?
	20	A. Tritium is a radioactive species of hydrogen, and
	21	it forms radioactive water, in which it exchanges with an atom
	22	of hydrogen, so you have an atom of hydrogen, and a tritium atom
	23	connected to an oxygen molecule to form your $H_2O$ . And that
	24	tritium, while it is physcially larger than normal hydrogen,
	25	does not behave significantly different than the normal water.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

It all moves with the same speed, essentially, as 1 groundwater moves. It is not subject to any ionic exchange 2 3 mechanisms I am aware of. 4 Can tritium be harmful to human health? 0. 5 Sure, if you get a high enough dose from anything A. it is harmful to your health. 6 7 Does it or does it not tend to -- Is there a 0 8 maximum level that it can reach in the water, or can it build 9 up in the water? 10 It will build up to a level which -- and I don't A\_ 11 know the exact period of time we have done on that 12 calculation, but in the calculation we assume that all of the 13 concentrations of radionuclides build up to approximately eq 1. 14 in value in the lake. 15 This means that losses of tritium from the lake 16 from, for example, evaporation of water, and spill over the 17 dam and mixing, that water coming in in the spring with the 18 rain, that the tritium concentrations will reach a fairly 19 constant level after a period of time. And the calculations 20 that we have done would account for essentially all radionuclides 21 of importance, and that is really just a few, being approximately 22 near equilibrium values. 23 Could it build up in the underground water? 0 24 Not tritium. A. 25 0 Why?

.

300 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHIN-TON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.
		341
	1	A. Because it doesn't adsorb to anything. It just
	2	moves through the groundwater, and as it moves out, it's
	3	mixed with more and more water that was there before
0107 100 (*0*)	4	it, and it's diluted out.
	5	It's similar to the concept of releasing a puff
	6	of smoke in the air. And as it passes through the air,
	7	it's just dispersed to wider and wider, larger and larger
	8	volumes with other air molecules.
	9	And pretty soon the concentrations are orders

are orders 10 of magnitude lower than they were at the point of their 11 release.

12 Q How long does it take for this particular material 13 to decay down to a safe level?

14 A. I'm saying, I guess, that the concentrations 15 estimated to be present at the time the tritium reaches 16 its maximum value in the level is a safe level.

17 And no additional decay would be needed. It 18 would represent a very small dose, a tenth of a millirem 19 per year or less.

20 It's less than a tenth of a percent of natural 21 background radiation in this area.

22 You say that there is no chance over a long 0 23 period of time, or over the operating life of this plant, 24 for the tritium to build up in the underground water? 25 A. No.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

9-15

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON,

9-16		
	1	Q. Because you're assuming it will continue to
	2	disperse in the underground water?
	3	A Sure. The water just keeps moving. There's a
	4	flow of water going under the lake and coming from the
45	5	lake, and they're continually mixing. As long as seepage
554-23	6	from the lake occurs, they will continue to mix.
(202)	7	And they continue to mix right on down to the
20024	8	aquifer.
t, D.C.	9	Q So based on that assumption, the worst that you
AGTON	10	think could happen would be the same as the people drinking
ASHIP	11	water from the lake?
NG, W	12	A That's correct.
auna	13	MR. DOGGETT: That concludes my questions for
TERS 1	14	Dr. Gotchy.
RPOR	15	JUDGE WOLFE: We'll have a recess until a
.W.	16	quarter of four.
s 'Laa	17	(A recess was taken.)
H STR	18	JUDGE WOLFE: On the record.
17 00i	19	I have got a limited appearance statement
	20	from Laurence G. Cowles dated January 16, 1981.
	21	I hand it to the reporter for incorporation
	22	into the record.
	23	(See attached page.)
	24	111
	25	111
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

- 1	1	WRITTEN STATEMENT
	2	OF
	3	LAURENCE G. COWLES
	4	"Laurence G. Cowles, Solid State Circuits,
45	5	5420 Brae Burn Drive, Bellair, Texas 77401.
564-23	6	"January 16, 1981.
(202)	7	"Mr. Sheldon J. Wolfe, Chairman, NRC Atomic
20024	8	Safety & Licensing Board, U of H Bates College of
N, D.C.	9	Law, 4800 Calhoun, Houston, TX 77004
NGTOR	10	"Dear Mr. Wolfe,
VASHI	11	"Houston is too close to the Willis site proposed
UNC, V	12	for a nuclear power plant because the city is so
BUILD	13	rapidly moving westward. We live 35 miles from the
TERS	14	site, and a son and granddaughters live five miles
REPOR	15	closer. My son, working for the Shell Oil Company,
S.W. ,	16	may be transferred to their laboratory near the
REET,	17	Addicks Dam. In that event we have planned to move to
TH STI	18	Alief or the Addicks area. It's too close!
300 71	19	"We settled forty years ago on the western edge
	20	of Bruston to be away from the pollution of the
	21	refineries, the congestion of the inner city, and the
	22	noise of aircraft on the northern side. Now we
	23	are threatened with a nuclear power plant just out
	24	of sight.
	25	"Nuclear plants cannot be as safe as claimed as

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

long as they depend on the skill, integrity, and fearlessness of human operators. The high cost of shutting down a plant in a mistaken emergency forces the employees to err in favor of their employer. Past records and recent events show little concern for the public by utilities, operators and even our elected and employed government officials. It is so much easier to need nuclear power than to find alternatives.

"I am an electrical engineer, and I am firmly opposed to the use of nuclear power. The utilities have pushed a large part of the energy cost on the taxpayer so that the costs they claim are below the true costs. The utilities do not have to bear the costs of insurance, and the government coverage is totally inadequate. The long-term expense of caring for the nuclear waste is merely left for the next generations. A nuclear plant is a monument to irresponsibility and the concealment of problems.

"We are already finding gas and new energy sources, and we are reducing our wasteful uses of energy. I urge the Board to rule against construction of a nuclear power plant near Wallis, Texas.

"Respectfully submitted, Laurence G. Cowles,

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.



ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

0	1	JUDGE WOLFE: After the recess, I would note
	2	that Applicant's counsel, Staff counsel, Dr. Marrack
	3	and Mr. Schuessler are in attendance.
	4	Dr. Marrack, cross-examine, please, but only
46	5	as to Dr. Gotchy.
554-23	6	DR. MARRACK: Could I ask one question of you,
(202)	7	sir?
20024	8	When does the Court expect to have Dr. Sanders
, p.c.	9	as a witness?
OTON	10	JUDGE WOLFE: We can't tell, Doctor. We're
ASHIN	11	going very, very slowly.
NG, W	12	I just have no feel for that at all.
ICHIN	13	DR. MARRACK: Is he not available or is he
LERS 1	14	out of town and not going to be available for weeks or
EPOR	15	what? Can you give me any guidance at all?
.W R	16	Might he be available later this week?
EET, S	17	MR. BLACK: Well, Dr. Marrack, I think the
H STR	18	easiest way to respond to that is that we are running
J.L 001	19	behind scheduled.
	20	Tomorrow the Applicant's panel on the cooling
	21	lake will be coming back.
	22	I suspect from what we have heard from Mr.
	23	Scot that Applicant panel will be on the witness stand
	24	at least all day tomorrow, and perhaps into Friday.
	25	Whether that will complete all the or whether

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

90:0

9-21	1	the Applicant's panel will go all the way through Friday
	2	is a question that remains.
	3	But in any event, it is highly probable that
	4	Dr. Sanders won't be back until the next evidentiary
15	5	session.
<b>554-23</b>	6	But we will let you know when that date will
(202)	7	be give you a very general schedule on that.
20024	8	DR. MARRACK: Thank you.
D.C.	9	MR. BLACK: But in any event, I just want to
GTON	10	assure you that he will be back. He will be recalled
ASHIN	11	as a witness.
NG, W	12	DR. MARRACK: Could I ask another question.
UILDI	13	Is this a rewording of a sentence beginning "in general"?
EKS B	14	Has that been typed somewhere that I could have a copy
EPORT	15	of that?
W. , R	16	I listened to it this afternoon; I would like
EET, S	17	to see it in writing. I'm not quite sure what it said.
I STRI	18	JUDGE WOLFE: I don't know what you're speaking
00 711	19	to, Doctor.
	20	DR. MARRACK: I understood that a correction
	21	was made to the wording of the witness' testimony on
	22	page four, beginning some two-thirds of the way down,
	23	"In general."
	24	I was not quick enough to get all of the wording
	25	changes in when I listened to it. I wondered whether that

9-22	1	was typed somewhere where I could see it in the written
	2	form.
	3	(Pause.)
	4	BY DR. MARRACK OF DR. GOTCHY:
345	5	Q Dr. Gotchy, in this calculation you do of the
554-2	6	radiation, you answered just earlier this afternoon and
1 (202)	7	said that you made allowances for abnormal occurrences
2002	8	and both mechanical and human error.
N, D.C	9	I wondered how you quantitated those two
NGTO	10	pieces two separate items of the elements in the
MASHI	11	equation.
ING, 1	12	A I think what I testified I said I personally
BUILI	13	did not do that. Those calculations were done by other
TERS	14	Staff members who were expert in that area.
REPOR	15	My understanding of the code which they used
S.W.,	16	the computer code is that in defining the quantities
ABET,	17	of radioactivity of specific radionuclides that would be
III STI	18	released from the plant, they have looked at actual
300 7	19	operating data from real operating plants, both boiling
	20	water reactors and pressurized water reactors over the
	21	years. with equipment that was in place and have deter-
	22	mined the kinds of releases that you would anticipate
	23	and given the design of plants today.
	24	But I can't quantify that for you, sir.
	25	Q. I see.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

that
an.
is a
al-
l of
are
s in
such
, did
the
nents
rce

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

9-24	. 1	terms, what they have done is looked at the average for
	1	cerms, what they have done is tooked at the average for
	2	plants of certain types and design.
	3	And there is variation about that mean and
	4	experience for similar plants in years past.
345	5	I couldn't even quantify the kinds of variations
5.4.5	6	that have beer observed. They are considerable for some
4 (202)	7	radionuclides.
2002	8	Are there examples of the equivalent to the pro-
N, D.C	9	posed hypothetical plant that you're considering?
NGTOI	10	A. Are there examples?
VASHI	11	Q Yes.
ING, V	12	That were used in this modeling process.
min	13	A Yes. As far as my understanding again, I'm
LERS	14	not an expert in that area my understanding is that
EPOR	15	they looked at both lightwater reactors and pressurized
. W.	16	water reactors made by different architects and vendors
EET, S	17	and manufacturers, and then gone back and looked at each
H STR	18	component of that plant which would reduce the radio-
17 00	19	active releases from the point from the fuel to some
	20	level that was observed in the effluent leaving the
	21	plant.
	22	And they have attempted to assign if you
	23	will decontamination factors for each of these types
	24	of treatment, based on experience in operating the plant.
	25	Q. Is my understanding not correct that this plant

		사실 등 2014년 1월 1일 - 1일 등 1일 등 일종 한 것은 한 것을 알 수 있는 것을 가지 않는 것을 하는 것을 수 있다. 이번 것을 하는 것을 하는 것을 수 있다. 이번 것을 수 있다.
	1	is rather bigger than anything previous, except possibly
	2	one that isn't operating yet?
	3	A Not to my knowledge, sir.
	4	Q. But am I correct in understanding that there are
115	5	varieties of plants. Were these calculations made
554-23	6	specifically for the kind of plant that's going to be
(202)	7	manufactured proposed to be manufactured for this
20024	8	plant or just take an average of all the plants in
N, D.C.	9	operation?
NGTOR	10	A It would take Now you're getting into more
NASHI	11	detail than I can really swear to.
ING.	12	As I said, they have looked at the capability
THOS	13	of various types of treatment systems, holding systems and
CLERS	14	that sort of things, to reduce the radioactive releases
REPOR	15	from the fuel.
S.W. ,	16	They have also looked at different types of
REET,	17	fuel colliding too, which can have a tremendous impact on
TH ST	18	the releases of noble gases, for example.
300.3	19	And what they have done is scaled those units
	20	to the size of the plant.
	21	For example, if the data were developed on a
	22	600 megawatt plant, they would scale the releases up to
	23	a 1000 megawatt plant or 1200 megawatt plant.
	24	Vou in anguanian carling this film
	40	iou, in answering editier this arternoon, and in

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

6		
	1	your testimony referred to the average adult. And it
	2	became apparent that there were some groups within the
	3	population which differ from some hypothetical average
	4	adult.
45	5	I understand from your answer the " you recognize
654 23	6	that children might be more sensitive to biological
(202)	7	effects of radiation.
20024	8	How does this radiation affect human cells?
I, D.C.	9	MR. NEWMAN: I object to that question, Mr.
AGTON	10	Chairman. That relates to the effects of low-level
VASHI	11	radiation, which is not the contention before the Board
ING, W	12	at this time.
GUILD	13	JUDGE WOLFE: Yes.
reks I	14	We're not dealing with low-level radiation here,
RPOR	15	Doctor.
. W	16	Your questioning is limited to the scope of the
EET, S	17	direct testimony by Dr. Gotchy and thin the framework
H STR	18	directly connected to Bishop's Contentions 12 and 21,
TT 008	19	which do not relate to low-level radioactivity.
	20	DR. MARRACK: I wasn't aware that the biological
	21	effects of radiation and the chemical effects of radiation
	22	were necessarily limited to low levels.
	23	My question is a general one, and it's a basis
	24	for some further questions.
	25	I wonder if the witness could tell us how he

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

9-72 thinks radiation affects the cells -- what's the 1 mechanism of this. 2 (Bench conference.) 3 JUDGE WOLFE: All right. 4 With that understanding, you may proceed. 5 300 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345 DR. MARRACK: Could I have an answer to the 6 7 question, please? 8 DR. GOTCHY: The question --9 DR. MARRACK: I asked a question which you 10 objected to --11 JUDGE WOLFE: I didn't object to it. 12 DR. MARRACK: I'm sorry. 13 Counsel objected to it, and the question 14 stands. 15 JUDGE WOLFE: Would you answer the question, 16 Doctor. 17 DR. GOTCHY: The question -- if I can phrase it 18 to make sure I've got it correct is that you would like 19 me to generally discuss what are the mechanisms by which 20 radiation interacts with matter -- with living matter --21 biological effects, how they might be caused? 22 DR. MARRACK: Yes. That sounds reasonable. 23 DR. GOTCHY: Okay. 24 In the case of a nuclear powerplant, all of the 25 radioactive effluents that we deal with are classified as ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

radiations -- gamma and beta radiations which are classi-1 fied as low-energy transfer types of radiations. 2 That means that as these rays pass through a 3 tissue, for example, they leave a fairly sparse path of 4 ionization. That means they remove electrons from mole-5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 cules and from atoms and leave -- usually an electron is 6 knocked out and you have what's called an ion tear. 7 8 These ion tears can result in the formation of 9 free radicals, which are chemically very reactive agents 10 that can react with other living molecules; for example, 11 DNA (deoxyribonucleic acid) in the nucleus of this cell. 12 There are a number of theories regarding how 13 such effects might cause, for example, a cancer. 14 I can't give you all of those theories. I can 15 summarize, I think, the major ones. 16 One is that the damage is caused by the free 17 radicals for the DNA, which then somehow loses its 18 ability to control cellular division, resulting sometime 19 later in life in an uncontrolled growth which we refer to 20 as a cancer. 21 There is also evidence that breaks in the DNA 22 can be caused by the direct action of radiation. In 23 other words, if the electrons are knocked out from atoms 24 in the DNA itself, that can directly cause breakage. 25 If the DNA is lined up correctly, it can result

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

9-29		
	1	in what are called double-stranded breaks which are the
	2	worst types of damage to the DNA.
	3	Sometimes these breaks can be repaired, parti-
	4	cularly single-strand breaks.
115	5	If they are repaired, then there may be no
554-23	6	long-term effect at all from that.
(202)	7	If the damage is replaced by an improper repair,
20024	8	namely, the replacement of certain bases or sugars in the
l, p.c.	9	DNA chain in a manner different than that which was
1GTON	10	originally present, you have essentially caused
ASHIP	11	mutation in a gene.
ING, W	12	And whatever mechanism the gene regulated in the
1011D	13	body, that will be affected in some way, whether it's
LERS 1	14	the production of enzymes or the production of protein
EPOK	15	for cellular for cell walls, for example.
W. , B	16	The presumption now is that it probably takes,
EET, S	17	in general, more than one break in a DNA molecule
H STR	18	well, in the pair, to cause a long-term effect.
17 006	19	No one really knows why it is that there is a
	20	latent period between the time when this damage occurs
	21	and presumably there has been some repair made, and some
	22	other event which apparently occurs sometime after the
	23	initial event, which then induces the uncontrolled
	24	growth of the cells to form a cancer.
	25	Is that adequate, sir?

Is that adequate, sir?

30	1	DR. MARRACK: Thank you.
	2	BY DR. MARRACK OF DR. GOTCHY:
	3	Q Would you accept that most of these effects
	4	that you've discussed on the DNA might be classed as
ia.	5	mutagenic? Or is that not reasonable?
54-234	6	A. Might be what, sir?
(202) 6	7	Q Considered as a class mutagenic.
20024	8	A They could be considered mutagenic in the
D.C. 3	9	genetic material, certainly.
GTON.	10	You can have a gene mutation, as you know, in
ASHIN	11	cells which are not part of the genetic pool of a person.
NG, W	12	In other words, they can't be passed on to their
IIIIII	13	children.
ERS B	14	But the ones that are generally involved in the
EPORT	15	production of cancer are those non-genetic cells which
W. , BI	16	make up the normal tissues of our body.
EET, S	17	Q But the cell whose DNA has been damaged, and
H STRU	18	some of the damage, of course, it retains it. Would it
ULL 00	19	also be transferred to any derivative cells daughter
~	20	cells from that cell?
	21	A. Yes.
	22	Q When you referred earlier this afternoon in your
	23	answer to Mr. Schuessler that the fetal risk was two to
	24	three times higher, what did you mean by "risk"?
	25	A. I was talking in particular about the lifetime

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

	10 No. 1	
31	1	risk of mortality to a fetus as compared to an adult.
	2	It's probably more important in the first tri-
	3	mester than the latter trimester or the latter tri-
	4	mesters.
		But looking the number I gave was an average
4 2345		over the nine months pregnancy for a fetus.
02) 55	•	
24 (2)	1	
C. 200	8	
N, D.	9	
INGT	10	
WASH	11	
DING.	12	
FILLE	13	
FERS	14	
EPOIC	15	
W. , B	16	
EL, S	17	
STRE	18	
0 TTI	19	
30	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	24	
	25	

. 3429

O Was this for ortornal ra

Q. Was this for external radiation or for isotopes ingested? Radioactive isotopes ingested.

3	A. It wouldn't make any difference. The cell can't
4	tell whether it came from an adjacent cell or even from
5	its own cell. Tritium, for example, would be ubiquitous
6	on all cells in the body. The gamma rays, for example,
7	which might be deposited in a particular organ in the
8	body can nevertheless irradiate other cells in the body,
9	so they really have no way of knowing where they come
10	from.
11	The radiations would produce the same kinds of
12	effects.
13	Q. But if does the radiation have the same
14	penetration in tissue or are their differences?
15	A. They are quite different. Beta rays have a
16	much shorter range because they react more rapidly with
17	tissue as they go through it. Beta particles are
18	essentially high-speed electrons. They have a negative
19	charge and as a charged particle, they will interact
20	more strongly with the electromagnetic field of an atom
21	and induce a higher density of ion pierce, then, say,
22	a gamma ray.
23	Q. What about alphame, as?
24	MR. BLACK: Mr. Chairman, this line of
25	questioning is all interesting, but it was supposed to be

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

10-1

300 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1

)-2	1	a basis for a question that was germane to the contention
	2	and I have not heard such a question yet.
	3	DR. MARRACK: That's coming. All right.
	4	BY DR. MARRACK TO WITNESS GOTCHY:
345	5	Q. Now, if you say that the sort of test just
554.2	6	now that it didn't matter whether the isotopes were
(202)	7	the radiation was outside or inside, i.e., ingrated, is
20024	8	that consistent with the admission that the kind of
, D.C.	9	radiation emitted by the material ingested could differ
ICTON	10	depending on whether it was an alphabeta or a gamma
ASHIN	11	emitter?
NG, W	12	A. Yes, sir. The what I meant what I was
IGHU	13	talking about was that the type of effect that's caused,
ERS B	14	namely the production of ion peers along a track are the
PORT	15	same, regardless of the origin of the particle.
И., Rb	16	However in terms of radiation dose because
ET, S.	17	of the much shorter range of beta rave in ticsue the
STRE	18	dere for bete serticles will terd to be size, the
HILL O	19	dose for beta particles will tend to be given if they
30	20	are localized in the organ tend to be given to that
	21	organ much, to a much higher degree than any surrounding
	22	0. One of the is one of the effects of
	23	absorption of radiation the transfer of energy?
	24	A Vac dir
	25	A. LES, SIL.
		Q. And does it make any difference as to what

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 happens in the degree of mutagenic effects on the 2 density of that energy released?

3	A. Yes. The probability of double-stranded breaks
4	would increase as the linear energy transfer increased.
5	And that would increase as a function of the charge in
6	the energy of the particle. Alpha particles having
7	about the maximum amount of energy deposition per unit
8	path length and gamma rays having the least.
9	0. In that case, do all isotopes and radioactive
10	isotopes emit alphabeta and gamma radiation?
11	A No sir The nuclides that we would estimate
12	A. NO, SIT. The nuclides that we would be all alpha and
13	to be released from Allen's creek would be all alpha
14	I'm sorry. All beta and gamma emitters. No alpha
	radiation.
15	Q. But if there is a difference in this, does it
16	not matter which radioactive isotopes are absorbed by
17	the child or any other person for that matter, as to
18	whether it's an alpha or gamma or beta emitter?
19	A. Quite often they are both. However, for some
20	of the more important nuclides, like Tritium and carbon-14,
21	that are pure beta emitters, and in the case of cesium,
22	for example, emitting both beta and gamma rays.
23	Q. And iodine isotopes?
24	A. Iodine emits both beta and gamma radiation.
25	The dose, for example, on thyroid from iodine is the

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

3431

.

4	1	reason that is higher than it is for the average tissue
	2	in the body is because the well, as you know, the
	3	iodine is concentrated in the thyroldeal thyroxine
	4	in the thyroid and the dose that's delivered to the
2345	5	thyroid by the beta rays are absorbed almost entirely
9 554	6	by the thyroid.
4 (202	7	Q. I see. Are there differences in the ability
2003	8	of thyroid cells as commonly seen to take up I-131
N, D.C	9	depending upon the age of the person?
NGTO	10	A. Yes.
NASHI	11	Q. In what way?
ING, 1	12	A. Well, typically, the smaller the thyroid and
BUILD	13	the higher the basal metabolic rate, the more rapidly it's
FERS	14	accumulated so that, for example, in a child with a 2-gram
REPOR	15	thyroid, and a higher metabolic rate than an adult, they
S.W	16	would tend to have higher concentrations of iodine in
EET, 1	17	the thyroid than an adult.
H STR	18	Q. Does this have any implications in the
17 008	19	expectation of thyroid tumors in a child or a fetus
	20	absorbing I-I31 compared with an adult absorbing I-131?
	21	MR. BLACK: Mr. Chairman, I'm waiting to hear
	22	with tremendous anticipation this logical hook-up that
	23	we have seen involved in this tremendous series of
	24	questions on health effects of radiation. As stated
	25	before and stated again, health effects of radiation is

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

+

) = 5	1	not part of this testimony. It is totally in response
	2	to Bishop 12 and Bishop Contention 21. Bishop Contention
	3	12 deals with the ingestion of contaminated water that
	4	may seep out of the cooling lake. Bishop Contention 21
345	5	deals with the accumulation, the bioaccumulation of
554.2	6	radioactive materials in the cooling lake and this series
1 (202)	7	of question has wondered far affield of that, and it's
20024	8	more appropriate for rule making for Appendix I.
N, D.C.	9	DR. MARRACK: Your Honor, the witness has made
NGTON	10	the statement that there is a fetal risk difference. I'm
VASHL	11	trying to pin down where these differences lie, and I'm
ING, V	12	pursuing one of them, the thyroid, at the moment.
BUILD	13	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, could the Chair
TERS	14	ask Dr. Marrack what point he is trying to make with
RPOR	15	the point or points he is trying to make that bear on
S.W. 1	16	Bishop Contention 12 or Bishop Contention 21.
KET,	17	JUDGE WOLFE: All right. Doctor?
H STF	18	DR. MARRACK: I'm calling up the answer of the
300.71	19	witness which he addressed the fetal risk problem and
	20	I'm trying to find out why there are differences and what
	21	these differences are. And this I think it's germane
	22	to the drinking water and whether it matters or doesn't
	23	matter whether these isotopes are in them.
	24	JUDGE WOLFE: Yes. But the contention only

relates to the hazards from the ingestion of radioactivity

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

3433

10

.0-6	1	as it is into the pool itself, or into the aquifer.
	2	Your questions, while interesting, certainly have to be
	3	directed to that contention or contentions.
	4	Now, we have given you leeway, and now I think
345	5	it's time to direct your attention and your questions to
554.2	6	the thrust of the contentions themselves.
1 (202)	7	DR. MARRACK: Your Honor, the last bit of
2002	8	contention Bishop 21 presenting an unacceptable hazard
N, D.C	9	to humans and we had estimates of hazards and I'm
OTPM	10	trying to pin down some of the aspects of that hazard.
WASHU	11	JUDGE WOLFE: Which contention are you reading?
JING.	12	DR. MARRACK: Bishop 21, presenting an
BUILI	13	unacceptable hazard to humans.
TERS	14	MR. BLACK: Mr. Chairman, that's reading
REPOR	15	Bishop Contention 21 out of context. The thrust of
S.W. , 1	16	Bishop Contention 21 is the build-up of radioactive
teer,	17	material in the cooling lake over time.
UIS HI	18	JUDGE WOLFE: Yes. I think that, Doctor, you
300 71	19	have read the summarized version of Bishop 21 fother than
	20	the full rather than the original.
	21	What appears at the Staff's page 2 of the
	22	Staff's testimony is a summarization of the contention.
	23	DR. MARRACK: Sir, the full one even makes it
	24	more obvious. I submit, "Radioactive material is known
	25	to be hazardous to humans, particularly to children-expectan

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

mothers." I'm trying to find out exactly why there is 1 2 his difference and to then determine whether the, in fact the calculations made are reasonable in respect of this. 3 4 JUDGE WOLFE: But the contention itself, if read 5 fairly does not extend to all radioactive materials REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 through --6 7 JUDGE LINENBERGER: Dr. Marrack, I'm afraid the 8 problem we are having -- all of us are having here has to 9 do with the consideration of doses of materials in the 10 lake on people near the lake or using the lake. Now, you have a concern because it has been 11 stated that children and fetuses are more susceptible to 12 radiation. The logic of that concern in the context of 13 this contention lies solely in the consideration of whether 14 15 the kinds of calculations that Dr. Gotchy's testimony 300 TTH STREET, S.W. reports on adequately took account of effects on 16 children and fetuses. 17 18 But to ask what is the nature of the mechanisms 19 that makes those affects different goes outside of the 20 contention and that is the problem that we are all having 21 when you get into cellular effects of betas and gammas on 22 human tissue. 23 So, it is fair game to inquire how the 24 calculations took account of the facts that the 25 representative population included infants and fetuses,

3435

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

343E

10-8

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

REPORTERS BUILDING.

100 7TH STREET, S.W.

1

but it is not fair game for you to go into the mechanisms 2 of radiation on these -- of radiation effects. Only the 3 dosages and were they accounted for in the calculation 4 presented by Dr. Jotchy's testimony. 5 Is that distinction understandable to you? DR. MARRACK: Only in part, sir, because I don't 6 7 see how you can separate out the pieces of the calculation 8 from their effects. If you don't understand the process 9 of concentration and sensitivity of tissues and the 10 differences therein, I don't see how you can make the 11 calculation. 12 JUDGE LINENBERGER: Well, then in that 13 situation, rather than a long involved question and 14 answer marathon with the witness here on how much he 15 knows, why don't you ask him explicitly were these things 16 accounted for and try to find out whether the calculations 17 he reports on adequately reflects the presence of young 18 people or fetuses in the -- in discussing the dosage 19 results. 20 BY DR. MARRACK TO WITNESS GOTCHY:

21 Did your calculations treat the -- each nuclide Q. 22 that may be present from this hypothetical plot as a 23 separate entity and calculate the doses for each of these 24 separately, including their -- or did you calculate them 25 separately? Just start with that part.

10-9 Α. The calculations that I made are calculations of 1 radiation doses. Now we calculated doses to infants, 2 children -- infants being defined as from new-borns to 3 4 one-year old, less than one year old -- and to children, teen-agers and adults. We did not calculate doses to 5 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 fetuses. 6 7 Q . Did you calculate these doses as whole-body or as specific tissue doses? 8 9 A . Whole. 10 0. I see. 11 The models that we use take into consideration A . REPORTERS BUILDING, 12 concentration, bioaccumulation, if you will, of certain 13 radionuclides within specific organs like the thyroid 14 for Icdine 131 and, for example, Carbon-14 in bone 15 because of all the carbonate present there. Those are 100 TTH STREET, S.W. . 16 all considered in the dose models and determining the 17 aistribution of dose in each of the age groups, with 18 the exception of the fetuses which are not one of the 19 groups that were considered. 20 Q. Why were they not considered? 21 I quess probably because the doc, tends to be A . 22 lower to a fetus from -- when you look at the dose from 23 all radionuclides released, they tend to be lower in the 24 fetus than they would be in one of the other groups. 25 This is because one, the fetus doesn't directly inhale

3437

BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

800 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

radioactivity, it doesn't directly ingest radioactivity itself and the transfer of several nuclides from the mother to the fetus are restricted, as you know, by placental barriers in some cases, and so I guess that's probably the reason they did it. I didn't develop the model.

Q. Do you know of any materials which might be radioactive which are in fact concentrated by the placenta and transferred and selectively partitioned into the fetus?

A. I'm sorry, I can't hear you, sir.

Q. Do you know of any radionuclides or compounds of those which might be present in these hypothetical waters and which are specifically concentrated by the placenta and partitioned selectively into the fetus?

16 No, I'm not. Iodine is one that has been A . 17 found, at least in animal systems to accumulate -- well, 18 primarily in the third trimester of pregnancy when the 19 organogenesis of the thyroid is really taking -- the 20 thyroid is really becoming an organ that is active. I 21 can't think of any others that might be concentrated to 22 a greater extent in a fetus than it would be in the 23 parent.

24 The Iodine 131 is one which -- well, the studies
25 I've seen indicate that the doses to a fetal thyroid

BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

300 TTH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS

1 could be in the range of, perhaps, two to ten times that
2 of the mother, depending on what stage in the pregnancy
3 the fetus was at.

3439

Q. Was it your opinion that fostering tissues
might be more sensitive to radiation than non-growing
tissues?

MR. BLACK: Mr. Chairman, here we go again.
8 We are not looking at calculated doses, we are looking
9 at health effects from those calculated doses. It's still
10 certainly beyond the extent of direct and I object.

11 JUDGE LINENBERGER: Dr. Marrack, I think we are 12 back aga'n on a similar line of questioning of health 13 effects versus radiation doses to be expected, and it is 14 certainly a privilege to attempt to find where radiation 15 doses might have been improperly reckoned with, but to 16 concentrate on health effects of those doses, as this 17 line of questioning seems to be doing, is outside of the 18 Bishop Contention, the health effects. Dosage is not, 19 health effects are.

DR. MARRACK: Have the witnesses admitted that the calculations did not consider fetuses and I'm hoping to show that, in fact, fetuses due accumulate certain isotopes and that in preference, if you wish, and that these calculations ought to have been part of their consideration in the contentions, and their calculations

1 thereto.

	2	JUDGELLINENBERGER: In that vein then, I suggest
	3	that your questioning to the witness be in the direction
	4	of pressing him for why it is his results are perhaps
45	5	inadequate because they may have ignored these things
564-23	6	and, therefore, when they should have taken account of
(202)	7	them, but the health effects per se, and the interaction
10024	8	of radiation with tissue is outside of our outside of
D.C. 2	9	this contention so if you think what he has done is
NOL!	10	in adequate, rifle in on that, but try to stay away from
SHING	11	the radiation effects and interaction with tissue.
G, WA	12	DD MADDACK. Wall six I thought I was asking
NIGH	13	br. MARRACK: Well, Sil, I thought I was asking
KS BU	14	about whether there was concentration, not whether the
ORTE	15	radiation made any difference, where the fetuses, in
, REP	16	fact, concentrated certain radioactive isotopes and all
S.W.		their derivitives, the compounds with them.
(EET)	17	JUDGE LINENBERGER: I can only repeat myself,
III STU	18	Dr. Marrack. If you think his results are lacking in
300 71	19	some way, focus on that and try to bring it out.
	20	BY DR. MARRACK TO WITNESS GOTCHY:
	21	Q. If you were going to redo these calculations
	22	would you not include the potential effects on fetuses
	23	as part of your risk calculation?
	24	A. Probably not. I guess the reason I say that is
	25	because even though, in general, more rapidly

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

000 7TH STREAT, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

17

18

19

1 proliferating tissues, such as would be present in a 2 fetus, tend to be more sensitive to the effects of 3 radiation. The available evidence shows that exposures 4 of fetuses, fetal thyroids for example, apparently have 5 no demonstrable increase in risk of thyroid cancer after 6 the fetus is born. The major cause of the increase risk 7 from fetal radiation is primarily from the radiation of 8 the whole body to the fetus by organs tha: tend to give 9 whole-body doses, like Tridium, cesium 134 and 137, which 10 tend to be distributed fairly uniformly in the mother 11 and the child. And the dose to the fetus would be such 12 the same in that case as it would be to the mother. 13 In answering that question, did you consider Q. 14 the unfortunate experiment, human experiment of the 15 Marshall Island extent? 16 Α. The -- well, are you talking about the thy toid

doses?

Q. Well, what happened?

A. (No response.)

20 Q. You stated that the effects were whole-body
21 radiation, the major effects on fetuses.

A. From the nuclides released by this plant -it's not a nuclear weapon, it's a nuclear power plant.
Q. I understand that, but one of the most
specific -- would you consider the Marshall Island

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

10-14 1 accident one of the most specific human experiments and 2 defined human experiments unfortunately occurred, in 3 radiation biology that ever occurred? 4 MR. BLACK: Mr. Chairman, I would like to 5 inquire as to the relevancy of the Marshall Island 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS RUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 6 experience as to the calculated doses hat are at issue 7 here. 8 DR. MARRACK: Can I answer that? 9 JUDGE WOLFE: Yes. 10 DR. MARRACK: Do you know how many of the 11 children under 10 who were --12 JUDGE WOLFE: Hold on. You have to respond 13 to Mr. Black. 14 DR. MARRACK: I was. I was going to ask him 15 the rest of that question, basically. 16 The relevance of this is because a very 17 specific set of circumstances occurred here and we now 18 have some 27 years or thereabouts of polarized data 19 on these unfortunate individuals and some very 20 unfortunate things happened to the children under 10 21 who were exposed and I think the assessment, the major 22 consideration I'm trying to get from the witness, the 23 assessmen hat he -- just considering whole-body 24 adequate assessment of the consequences radiation is \_ 25 and risks therefore of exposure to mixed nuclides.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

300 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

12

16

17

MR. BLACK: Mr. Chairman, that goes directly 1 to my point. I think Dr. Marrack is -- his whole line 2 of questioning is dealing with health effects and not the 3 calculated doses. Perhaps if I could just offer a 4 general summary of what -- which may help Dr. Marrack or 5 anybody else that would care to risk, but -- and perhaps 6 7 put Dr. Gotchy's testimony in context, but given the fact that we have the nuclear power plant here, that 8 nuclear power plant will emit certain radionuclides. 9 10 Those radionuclides are termed, or what we consider to 11 be source terms.

3443

Dr. Gotchy indicated previously to you, Dr. 13 Marrack, that he is not the one that calculates source 14 terms. Those are a separate group of individuals, they 15 calculate sourace terms in accordance with a computer model, taking into account the different nuclear power plants, the different equipment in that nuclear power 18 plant.

19 Dr. Gotchy's testimony is related to taking 20 those source terms and calculating the dose which is intended to apply to maximum individuals. The thrust of 21 22 these contentions is that those calculated doses are 23 mis-calculated because, number one, the calculated does not take into account radioactive seepage which will --24 25 which may tend to contaminate ground water; number two,

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING,

600 7TH STREET,

13

14

15

16

17

18

1 that calculated dose is mis-calculated because it does 2 not account for the radioactive build-up around the 3 cooling lake over time.

4 You are trying to take it one step further and 5 taking those calculated doses and applying it to get 6 certain health affects. And the health affects and source 7 terms are outside the scope of this direct testimony. 8 And I think that we should make that perfectly 9 If we thought that we were admitting a clear. 10 contention on health affects, I can assure you that we 11 would remove it with all great haste. I can assure you 12 of that.

JUDGE WOLFE: Dr. Marrack, does Mr. Black's statement, which obviously is not testimony, but nevertheless, is intended to clarify the thrust of the contention, does that serve to clarify what is and should be the sort of questions you address to Dr. Gotchy?

Only in part, sir, because the

19 game we are back at this situation, the witness says that 20 the main effect of the anticipated radiations is the 21 whole-body effect, and I'm trying to see how these 22 calculations that are presented and their consequences 23 presented here are I consider of a rather peculiar 24 situation, and in this case, I wish to consider the 25 thyroid and for which we have some rather interesting

DR. MARRACK:

10-17 1 knowledge.

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

And I don't see how you can make a calculation of risks if you don't know what's happened about not using the data that's available, about what happens in thyroids in infants and children.

MR. BLACK: Mr. Chairman, the short answer to that as far as the Staff is concerned is that the calculation of doses is entirely different from the consequences of those doses and what is at issue here, I repeat, is just the calculation of those doses.

MR. SCOTT: Can the Court Reporter hear me? Assuming she can, I will point out that the bottom line of contention, Bishop Contention 21 is that this accumulation of radioactive material will increase over time, presentingan unacceptable hazard to humans.

Surely the consequences are important in determining the hazard.

18 MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I can't let that 19 pass. The substance of this contention is not radiation 20 hazards in general. It's that degree of hazard brought 21 about by the accumulation of radioactive material over 22 a time in the cooling lake. And the question is whether 23 or not the NRC Staff has appropriately accounted for the 24 radioactivity seeping through the cooling lake and for the 25 radioactivity that may concentrate in the cooling lake.

-18	1	That is the sole question or those are the sole questions
	2	presented by Bishop 12 and Bishop 21 and he has wasted
	3	now, the better part of 50 minutes, exploring this
	4	entirely fruitless area of the effects of radiation on
345	5	fetuses, on pregnant mothers and Lord knows what else.
) 554-2	6	DR. MARRACK: I think I was quite specific to
4 (202	7	which I was considering.
. 2002	8	JUDGE WOLFE: All right. We've heard enough
N, D.C	9	before ruling.
NGTO	10	
NASHI	11	
ING, 1	12	
BUIL	13	
TERS	14	
REPOR	15	
S.W. 1	16	
IEET,	17	
H STF	18	
300 71	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	

11-1 1

(Bench conference.)

2	JUDGE WOLFE: Mr. Black, in conference the Board
3	has been discussing it would seem that at least your
4	position would seem to be a very restrictive one as
5	contrasted perhaps to the Applicant's.
6	Your position seems to be that Bishop Contention
7	21 is only directed toward the subject matter in issue
8	of miscalculation of doses.
9	Applicant's on the other hand by contrast. I
10	should say would seem to be a little bit wider than your
11	position; namely, that the contention relates to adverse
12	health effects of radiation, but only to the extent that
13	the radiation is directed and results to inadverse
14	effects on humans, if as a result of the anybody
15	being at or near the cooling lake.
16	And, obviously, Dr. Marrack's interpretation of
17	Contention 21 opens up the entire vista of the adverse
18	effects of radiation, whether it be through the food
19	chain, whether it be through water, whatever or
20	gaseous adverse effects.
21	I'm just wondering whether there is no con-
22	sensus here at all as to the parties' interpretation of
23	Bishop 21.
24	MR. NEWMAN: If I may, I think that the sub-
-	
11-]2

1

4

300 717H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

20

by the Board in its Order of March 10, 1981 at page 63.

If the Chair would wish me to wait before going on --

JUDGE WOLFE: No.

MR. NEWMAN: In any event, in discussing the 5 contention, the Board stated that the petitioners --6 I'm paraphrasing -- alleged that radioactive material will 7 build up in the sediment of the lake, that bottom-feeding 8 9 fish will accumulate rapidly -- excuse me -- more radioactivity than the Applicant calculated; and that human 10 11 consumption of fish will lead to larger doses of radiation than are allowed by 10 CFR 50. 12

While Section 5.4.2.2 of the FE-ES reported the maximum individual dose to be 1.4 millirems per year (well within the criteria in 10 CFR 50, Appendix I), the alleged concentration phenomenon has not been definitively discussed.

18 This portion of the contention is admitted.
19 I submit to you --

JUDGE WOLFE: What page is that?

21 MR. NEWMAN: I'm now reading at the bottom of
22 62 and just at the top of 63, Mr. Chairman.

23 (Bench conference.)

JUDGE WOLFE: What do you derive from that?
MR. NEWMAN: I derive from that, Mr. Chairman,

that the nature of the contention, as admitted by the 1 Board, is limited to the concentration phenomenon in the 2 3 cooling lake and not to the effects of whatever radioactivity may be released on human beings. 4 JUDGE WOLFE: Your interpretation does go beyond 5 just questioning the miscalculation of dosage. 6 MR. NEWMAN: I don't believe it has really any-7 thing to do with the miscalculation of doses, except inso-8 9 far as the contention puts into question the degree of 10 concentration of radioactive material that may occur in 11 the cooling lake or seep through the cooling lake. 12 I think the question that's being put here is 13 whether or not the seepage in Bishop 12 -- whether the 14 seepage has been adequately accounted for. 15 And the question put in Bishop 21 is whether the 16 concentration phenomenon has been adequately accounted 17 for. 18 And so it's the physical phenomenon of the 19 release of these radioactive materials that'. at issue, 20 and not the health effects of those releases, assuming 21 that they occur. 22 JUDGE WOLFE: I --23 MR. BLACK: Mr. Chairman, I believe that's 24 consistent with what I thought I told you. 25 (Laughter)

11-3

300 7111 STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

3449

1

2

3

4

5

300 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

13

MR. BLACK: Whether it's the seepage phenomenon or the concentration or the buildup phenomenon, to me it applies to whether the Staff has calculated the doses correctly and given adequate consideration to seepage, as well as to concentrations.

3450

In Bishop 21 it says "Presenting an unacceptable
hazard to humans." To me that's a mere conclusion based
upon the basis of the contention. It has nothing to do
with the contention itself.

10 DR. MARRACK: Your Honor, I have page 27 of 11 the document, which I think was July 18th, which is 12 "Cooling Lake/Radioactivity, Bishop 21"--

JUDGE LINENBERGER: Yes, we have that.

DR. MARRACK: And the second paragraph there below the line, "I contend the Applicant," etcetera --JUDGE LINENBERGER: Yes.

DR. MARRACK: -- seems to go a good deal wider
than anything either counsel has said.

19 The, 've said quite clearly that the lake is an 20 attractive hazard. In fact, it goes on to recognize 21 that there's a problem of expectant mothers ... and we 22 learn that these weren't even considered in the cal-23 culations made here on the radiation exposure.

24 JUDGE LINENBERGER: Well, the whole thing comes 25 down -- still -- to the question of whether or not the

individual dosages from various pathways have been ac-1 curately calculated, and goes not to the question of 2 whether the health effects of those calculated doses for 3 some reason might be worse than was otherwise assumed. 4 That is clearly, decisvely, plainly ourside 5 100 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 the scope of this contention -- this testimony and this 6 cross-examination and must remain outside of it. 7 8 If the radiation levels and dose levels had 9 been properly calculated, that is the question we have to 10 address. It does include expectant mothers. 11 It does include the effects of concentration by 12 fish of radioactive species or sediment of radioactive 13 species. 14 But if those calculated doses are done cor-15 rectly and somebody wishes to claim that the nature of the 16 fetus is such that that dose impact -- the health impact 17 is worse than has been previously realized, we absolutely 18 must not get into that. 19 That is a completely separate consideration that's 20 not before us. 21 We have to stick with whether the doses have 22 been properly calculated, and nothing beyond that. 23 That's --24 DR. MARRACK: Your Honor, would you -- in 25 considering the quality of the calculations, that part of

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

3451

1'-5

1-6	1	that should include whether the calculations included the
	2	ability of certain tissues or waters, for that
	3	matter to concentrate one or more of the radioactive
	4	radionuclides?
2	5	Is that not part of this consideration and those
554-23-	6	calculations?
(202)	7	JUDGE LINENBERGER: If, first, you can establish
20024	8	a basis, Dr. Marrack, for that mechanism resulting in a
D.C.	9	higher dose than had been calculated.
GTON	10	Now, let me explain myself. You were talking
ASHIN	11	about the ability of certain tissues to concentrate certain
NG, W	12	radionuclides.
IGHU	13	If they do that, the tissues will receive a
ERS B	14	higher dose than had they not concentrated those radio-
EPORT	15	nuclides.
W. , RI	16	But in order to get into that topic, you have to
SET, S.	17	establish a basis for that by showing that from the lake
I STRE	18	from this powerplant those radionuclides are available to
117 00	19	those tissues to be concentrated.
ň	20	And so when you ask about Marshall Island kinds
	21	of things, in a back-door manner and in a peripheral
	22	way try to find out what the witness knows about these
	23	kinds of things, that's very indirect. It leaves the
	24	record in a shambles.
	25	I repeat myself: If you can establish a basis

20024 (202) 554-2345	1	that says a certain radionuclide can get to these tissues
	2	which can concentrate it.
	3	And, therefore, a question to the witness:
	4	Does that not result in a higher dose than has been
	5	calculated?
	6	Then that is fair examination.
	7	But we have not seen you quite doing that so
	8	far.
D.C.	9	So please come directly to the point. Find out
AGTON	10	what the nuclides are that you State what the nuclides
ASHIN	11	are that you're concerned about.
ING, W	12	Find out whether you and the witness agree
BUILD	13	that these are available to a fetus or to some kind of
FERS 1	14	tissue. Then rifle in on whether the witness agrees with
RPOR	15	you that these can result in higher doses than he has
. W H	16	calculated.
EET, S	17	If you can put him on that spot, you have made
HI STR	18	a very valid point. But when you talk to him about how
TT 008	19	radiation impacts the health of tissues, that is out of
	20	bounds.
	21	DR. MARRACK: Having already made the point that
	22	the fetus was not considered in these calculations,
	23	sir?
	24	(Bench conference.)
	25	DR. MARRACK: Is that in the record already?

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

1-7

(Bench conference.)

11-8

	2	JUDGE WOLFE: All right, Doctor. With that
	3	limitation in mind, proceed with your cross-examination.
	4	BY DR. MARRACK OF DR. GOTCHY:
	5	Q Do you have some reason to believe that pregnant
-C7-1-		women will not be in the vicinity of this lake and
20 (70	-	will not use it as a recreational area?
7) 470	1	A. I have no reason to believe they would not.
5	8	0. Might they take part in contact sports in
N, D.	9	4 Might they take part in contact sports in
1010	10	this proposed lake?
Inner	11	A. I'm sorry?
M1, W	12	Q Might these pregnant ladies take part in con-
11111	13	tact sports in this proposed lake?
IG CHE	14	A Would you care to define "contact sport"?
INOU	15	(Laughter)
	16	Q Well, water skiing. That is in fact an EPA
	17	definition or concept.
aute	18	Water skiing, swimming, any mechanism which
	19	brings the water in contact with the body or inside the
5	20	body.
	21	A. Yes. I would anticipate that during certain
	22	parts of their pregnancy that they could water ski and
	23	swim and fish.
	24	Q Why the limit of some part of the pregnancy,
	25	please?

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

3454

1 - 9	1	A. Well, toward the end of the third trimester, it
	2	gets a little tricky to have pregnant women a couple of
	3	weeks before delivery running around water skiing.
	4	Q. What about swimming?
145	5	A I don't know. At least when my children were
554.2	6	developing, the doctor advised against my wife swimming
(202)	7	and that sort of thing for the last few weeks, in the
20024	8	event that there was some damage to the placenta or to the
4, D.C.	9	membranes which might permit some water to enter into
NGTON	10	to reach the fetus from outside the body.
VASHII	11	Q Is that a current medical opinion?
ING, V	12	A. I'm sorry?
BUILD	13	Q Is that a current medical opinion? Or are you
TERS	14	qualified to give a medical opinion?
IEPOR	15	A That's what the doctor told me at the time my
s.w., I	16	children were
BET.	17	Q So it's hearsay, sir.
HI STR	18	Would you recognize then that the fetus does
300 TI	19	represent a special risk which is not considered in the
	20	calculations presented?
	21	MR. NEWMAN: I'm going to object to that
	22	question again, Mr. Chairman. It goes to the effects
	23	of radiation on a given organism, not to the question of
	24	what the concentration of materials will be at the
	25	lake.

	1	BY DR. MARRACK OF DR. GOTCHY:
	2	Q Would you agree that the calculations did not
	3	contain that component of risk which would arise for
	4	pregnant women
345	5	MR. NEWMAN: What calculation are you referring
4 (202) 554-2	6	to, Dr. Marrack?
	7	DR. MARRACK: The calculation the witness is
2002	8	referring to.
DING, WASHINGTON, D.C.	9	MR. NEWMAN: Which is that?
	10	DR. MARRACK: The calculation of risk which he
	11	refers to.
	12	MR. NEWMAN: Identify that for me
FIIUS	13	DR. MARRACK: Earlier the witness referred to
TERS	14	the fetal risk being two or three times higher. And now
NOTAR	15	we have the evidence that this fetal risk was never
S.W. 1	16	considered in fact in the calculations.
RET.	17	MR. NEWMAN: That was at a time when you took
US HO	18	him on an excursion beyond the scope of this cross-
300 71	19	examination, beyond the scope of the direct, beyond the
	20	scope of the contention.
	21	DR. MARRACK: Mr. Counsel
	22	Your Honor, sir, may I point out to the counsel
	23	that that fetal risk answer was an answer to Mr. Schuessler,
	24	not to me.
	25	I just picked it up and was following it.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

11-10

	,	MR. NEWMAN: That was likewise an excursion
'-11	2	beyond the scope of the direct.
	3	DR. MARRACK: If he wants to object to it,
	4	fine
3	5	MR. SCOTT: These are opinions by attorneys
54-234	6	about what is competent evidence well after it is in
202) 5	7	the record.
20024	8	JUDGE WOLFE: Well, at any time obviously the
D.C. 1	9	Board itself may call a halt even to a line of question-
GTON	10	ing, despite what has come into the record, even though
ASHIN	11	unobjected to.
NG, W	12	(Bench conference.)
Internet	13	JUDGE WOLFE: The objection is sustained. It
LERS I	14	goes beyond our ruling as bounded by Judge Linenberger.
EPOR	15	However, Soctor, if you wish, you may ask the
З.W. , В	16	witness if it's his opinion that no significant oversight
EET, S	17	has occurred because dosages to fetuses were not included
HI STR	18	in the calculation.
300 71	19	If you wish, the witness may answer that
	20	question.
	21	DR. MARRACK: All right, sir.
	22	Before that, would you state the basis for this
	23	objection, please, clearly? I don't think I follow that
	24	yet.
	25	JUDGE WOLFE: I'm sorry

11-12 DR. MARRACK: Would you repeat the basis on 1 which this objection is made? I'm not sure it's precise 2 in my mind exactly what the objection is 3 JUDGE WOLFE: Applicant's counsel's objection? 4 DR. MARRACK: The basis of the Board's ruling --5 300 71'H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 JUDGE WOLFE: It was based on Applicant 6 counsel's objection. 7 DR. MARRACK: I see. 8 9 In spite of the fact that the contention says 10 here --11 JUDGE WOLFE: We've made our ruling now, 12 Doctor. 13 DR. MARRACK: Would you note my objection, 14 please. 15 JUDGE WOLFE: Objections are not necessary. 16 Any appeal of the transcript will take into account the 17 differing opinions of counsel and the ultimate Board 18 ruling. 19 DR. MARRACK: Thank you, sir. 20 JUDGE WOLFE: Would you like that question to 21 be addressed? 22 DR. MARRACK: Yes, sir, please. 23 JUDGE WOLFE: Did you hear my question? 24 DR. GOTCHY: No, sir. 25 JUDGE WOLFE: Is it your opinion that there has

3458

11-13 been no significant oversight in assessing population 1 doses because fetuses were not included in the cal-2 culation? 3 DR. GOTCHY: No, sir. 4 I can amplify that, if you like. 5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 JUDGE WOLFE: All right. 6 DR. GOTCHY: The reason it's not a significant 7 omission is because for -- although there are over five 8 dozen radionuclides identified in the source term, there 9 are only a few nuclides which significantly contribute 10 to dose of people using water. 11 And those are primarily from tritium, cesium-12 134 and cesium-137. 13 Certainly, for some of these radionuclides that 14 were identified, some will be concentrated to higher 15 levels in the fetus than they would be in an adult. But 16 17 they don't contribute anything significant to the dose 18 at any rate. 19 The major risk associated with fetal radiation 20 is, in my judgment, not specific organ doses (although 21 they are calculated for all of the other age groups), but 22 the whole body doses, because the risks are 10 to 50 23 times higher per unit of dose than they would be for 24 any given organ. 25 Now, in the case of cesium-134, 137 and tritium,

3459

3460 11-14 those nuclides are distributed fairly uniformly in both 1 the mother and child. 2 The mother's dose would be accounted for as an 3 adult, so there's no reason to assume that the dose to the 4 fetus would be significantly higher. 5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 DR. MARRACK: Would the witness give us the 6 percentage of the contribution from each -- the tritium, 7 cesium-134 and 137. 8 9 DR. GOTCHY: I'm sorry, sir. BY DR. MARRACK OF DR. GOTCHY: 10 Could you give us the percentage of the dose 11 0 from the tritium, the cesium-134 and 135? 12 13 A I don't have the calculations here with me 14 today. 15 The calculations -- I have seen calculations. 16 I have done my own calculations. 17 Typically, the tritium accounts for a few percent of the dose, and the cesium-134 and 137 collectively 18 19 account for 80 or 90 percent of the dose. 20 And the other nuclides individually account 21 for less than one percent of the dose each, much less than 22 one percent of the dose each. 23 In other words, these three nuclides would 24 generally account for somewhere in the neighborhood of 25 90 percent of the total dose to the total body.

1

1'-15

-	
1	Q That statement is whole body dose; is that
2	right?
3	A. Yes, sir.
4	Q I see.
5	You used the word in your answer the second
6	one prior to that, "significant." I wondered what you
7	meant "significant" in this sense.
8	A. Within the kinds of bounds that we have in
9	calculating doses the doses, you know, are probably
10	within a factor of two or three, that these kinds of
11	uncertainities would lead to differences in dose which
12	would, in my judgment, be less than a factor of two
13	in themselves.
14	So it would not significantly change the un-
15	certainty that is inherent in all of these calculations.
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25

3461

Would you give us some idea of the range of a 1 uncertainty in these calculations? 2 Well, as I said, given a particular radionuclide A. 3 concentration which we would calculate, and exposure for those 4 pathways, the kinds of uncertainties involved are on the order 5 300 71'H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 of factors of two or three, in my judgment. 6 7 0 Two or three times, you mean? They could be, perhaps, two or three times higher 8 A. 9 or two or three times lower. 10 However, I will point out that because we looked 11 at the maximum kind of individual dose for the pathways that 12 would exist at the lake, in most cases the dose to average 13 people would be considerably lower than that, because their 14 consumption of fish and, for example, water would be much lower 15 than for this maximum hypothetical person. 16 2 In doing these calculations was site specific data 17 used, or is it some other source of generalized data? 18 A . am sorry. I did not understand the question. 19 In making this calculation did you make site 20 specific calculations, or are they as a general consideration

3462

21 of this size --

A. They are site specific in terms of the hydrology
recirculation of water in the cooling pond through the reactor
and the specific source germs, the health effects, or the dose
models that we used are the same for all sites.

In other words, the consumption consumed is the 1 same. It is site independent. 2 You consider an average population in these 0. 3 claculations. You have also told us that there are genetic 4 difference, or the effects are through genetic courses. 5 300 717H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 Are there genetic differences between people, or are 6 7 people all the same in responsiveness? 8 MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I think we are again now 9 in the area of the health effects of radiation. This time we 10 have moved from the sematic effects to genetic effects, and the 11 net result is the same. We are not addressing Mr. Bishop's 12 Contentions 12 or 21. 13 DR. MARRACK: The witness is citing one genetic 14 effects as having a difference sensitivity on the instance of 15 cancers, Mongoloids, that genetic disease, and I am asking if 16 he knows whether there are other genetic diseases, i.e., in the 17 population generally. 18 JUDGE WOLFE: Whether there are other what, doctor? 19 DR. MARRACK: Other genetic diseases which make a 20 person particularly sensitive to radiation, sensitive in a 21 sense of developing cancers. 22 MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, this is exactly the type 23 of question that is outside the bound of proper cross-24 examiantion per the Board's Order. 25

3463

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

(Bench conference.)

1 JUDGE LINENBERGER: There has been earlier mention of special segments is society in the area that may be atypical 2 with respect to the average individual, and there has been 3 4 mention that certain types of afflicted people seem to be known 5 to be more susceptible to radiation, and that has come into the 6 record. And it came into the record because the Board was not 7 holding a tight enough rein on the testimony. It goes, again, 8 to the subject of health effects, and ultimately to the question, 9 really.

11

300 71'H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

3464

I think, Dr. Marrack -- think about this a moment -doesn't this line of questioning ultimately go to the consideration is the Commission's radiation and permissible dosage levels sufficient when one considers that there may not be such a thing as an average individual? Isn't that what this really getting at, that there are certain types of tissues or certain types of people that don't react in an average way to radiation, and, therefore, the Commission's radiation tolerances, radionuclide levels, --

Mr. Scott, I am talking directly to Dr. Marrack. I should very much appreciate it if you would allow him to listen to me. Thank you, sir.

So when we get into the consideration of these special affects of radiation on tissue, if the dose has been calculated correctly we are going into an area that we are not statutorily or procedurally permitted to go into absent a special

showing, and before another forum; namely, are the release 1 limits, the dose limits, and the Commission's Regulations 2 adequate. We can't get into that, and that is exactly where 3 it takes us when we insist on talking about the effects of 4 5 radiation on Mongoloids, the effect of radiation on certain 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 tissues or certain organs, even though the doses may have been 6 7 calculated correctly. 8 We can only go to the question are the doses 9 calculated correctly; not might there be special effects on 10 special samples. 11 I'm sorry. We have to hold the line here. 12 DR. MARRACK: Sir, we have already in the record 13 recognized one of these, and there was some -- another one was 14 the Jewish female --15 JUDGE LINENBERGER: Yes. I said we did not hold 16 the line tightly enough there when that was coming in. That 17 was our transgression. 18 DR. MARRACK: Did I understand you to agree that 19 fetal risks should have been considered and it was not, or --20 I dropped part of what you said. 21 JUDGE LINENBERGER: What I said was that if we go 22 beyond the question of whether or not doses have been properly 23 calculated, then we are into the arena of whether the 24 Commission's Resulations on permissible doses is adequate, and 25 that is an area that this Board does -- that's a topic, that's

3

3465

, a whole area that this Board is not empowered to consider. I am not saying that it cannot be considered legally, but not in front of this Board; before a different DR. MARRACK: May I inquire further, then, sir, may the question of whether the group already recognized, the Mongoloids, and the potential possibilities of getting exposed by going to this State Park, is that outside consideration now? JUDGE LINENBERGER: I'm sorry. I just plain

11 DR. MARRACK: The witness thought, expressed the 12 opinion that he -- that Mongoloids probably would not be using 13 this park very much because they would need adult supervision, 14 and I am asking is this a matter which the Board is able to 15 consider or is not able to consider?

(Bench conference.)

didn't understand your words.

17 MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I will submit that until 18 it is established that the basic dose calculations are wrong, 19 there is no issue with respect to health effects put by Bishop 20 12 or Bishop 21, and it is that point which Dr. Marrack refuses 21 to explore. 22 DR. MARRACK: Your Honor, --

23 JUDGE LINENBERGER: In answer to your question, 24 Dr. Marrack, you put a question to me which I left unanswered. 25

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

3466

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

16

forum.

It somewhat parallels what Applicant's counsel just 1 said. Absent some basis for believing that the dose 2 calculations, some casis for believing that the dose 3 4 calculations are incorrect, the answer is no, this tribunal may not look specifically at the Mongoloid element of the 5 300 71H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 population, or any other special element of the population. 6 7 And, indeed, if there is a showing that the dose 8 calculations are incorrect, fine, we will recognize that and 9 require that they either be done, or the plant not be built, but 10 we will, again, not go into special sections of the population. 11 That is a health impact area of litigation that we are not 12 empowered to enter into. 13 DR. MARRACK: Could I refer you to Table S.5.14. 14 The footnote at the bottom of that table, "... Appendix 1, 15 10 CFR Part 50," it talks about considering maximum doses to 15 individuals. 17 JUDGE WOLFE: What page was that, again? 18 DR. MARRACK: It is Page S.5-27, and it is 19 Table 5.5.14. 20 JUDGE WOLFE: What was your --21 DR. MARRACK: It says that he was considering --22 the footrote -- maximum doses to individuals. 23 JUDGE WOLFE: Right. 24 DR. MARRACK: We are having to consider doses to 25 an average, hypothetical average.

1

346"

MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, that footnote relates to 1 the substantive basis upon which Appendix I is based. I think 2 Dr. Marrack is, once again, confused. I think if he wants to 3 take issue with that table, then in fact he is mounting the 4 very challenge to the regulations that you referred to, Judge 5 300 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, I.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 5 Linenberger. 7 (Bench conference.) 8 JUDGE WOLFE: All right. We must abide by our 9 ruling, Dr. Marrack. 10 We will now recess until 9:00 a.m. in the morning. 11 I understand now that we will go back to cross-examination of 12 Dr. Schlicht Dr. Tischler, and Dr. Armstrong. 13 I have no -- I cannot advise the Intervenors on 14 Dr. Marrack, for example, when resumption will begin the 15 cross-examination of Dr. Gotchy. I take it that he will not 16 return now -- won't be able to return now until Monday; is that 17 correct? Not Monday, but until February 2; is that correct? 18 MR. BLACK: I am not even certain of that. I think 19 I would have to discuss this with Dr. Gotchy, but we haven't 20 gone beyond looking at today, really. 21 JUDGE WOLFE: Yes. 22 MR. BLACK: I would just have to advise the parties 23 one week in advance when we would resume with this panel. 24 JUDGE WOLFE: When does Dr. Gotchy have to leave? 25 MR. BLACK: He is leaving tomorrow morning.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

3468

•

1

JUDGE WOLFE: Tomorrow morning.

3469

	2	MR. BLACK: Maybe we could explore the possibi-
	3	lity of putting him on the _ nd tomorrow morning, with
	4	the hope that he could finish at that time. I don't know
145	5	whether Dr. Gotchy could do that.
554-23	6	But there again, we run into the time allocated
(202)	7	to Applicant's panel.
20024	8	So
, D.C.	9	MR. NEWMAN: I think that's probably not the
IGTON	10	problem, Mr. Black.
ASHIN	11	The concern I have is that Mr. Scott indicated
PORTERS BUILDING, W	12	earlier that he had some extensive cross-examination of
	13	Dr. Gotchy
	14	JUDGE WOLFE: Oh, undoubtedly, in light of the
	15	previous cross-examination. Now, he has honed down his
W. , BI	15	cross-examination to less than the day he originally
ET, 8.	17	thought.
I STRE	18	Isn't that true, Mr. Scott?
HLL OF	19	MR. SCOTT: I'm afraid quite to the contrary.
36	20	I have since been able to learn considerably more. So
	21	I will have considerably more pertinent questions.
	22	I have a question about Mr. Sanders. Is he
	23	going to continue to be here?
	24	I understood only Mr. Gotchy had a scheduling
	25	problem.
	1	

MR. BLACK: Well, it's becoming perfectly clear 1 to me that Applicant's witnesses may take up the rest of 2 the week. 3 I was going to seek permission from the Board 4 to excuse Dr. Sanders until we can recall him at another 5 300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 date. 6 I do not like to hold witnesses around when, 7 in fact, there is a very remote chance that we will be 8 able to get to them. 9 It appears to me that Applicant's panel will 10 11 take Thursday and part of Friday. And perhaps if we do have any time left over Friday, we can get to Dr. 12 Marrack, or do some other line of business. 13 14 But I was going to ask permission of the Board 15 to have Dr. Sanders excused until a somewhat later 16 time. 17 JUDGE WOLFE: Is there any objection to that? 18 DR. MARRACK: As long as we can continue at 19 sometime, yes. 20 MR. SCOTT: Your Honor, I would also like to 21 ask that we have some reasonable notice as to when the 22 panel will come back -- a week's notice or so. 23 JUDGE WOLFE: I don't know whether you need more 24 than a week's notice. Certainly a week's notice, I 25 think, is fair.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

12-9

-10	1	But in any event, there being no objection,
(202) 554 2345	2	the two witnesses are excused temporarily.
	3	I would hope that after the hearing today, the
	4	parties will get together and sort of toss it around,
	5	informally, as to how much as to what the timing can
	6	be for further cross-examination of the Applicant's three
	7	expert witnesses, and how best to expedite cross-
20024	8	examination.
, D.C.	9	Arrive at your own arrangements as best as you
VOT DN	10	can.
ASHIP	11	All right.
NG, W	12	We'll recess
IULD	13	MR. DOHERTY: Chairman Wolfe.
LENS I	14	JUDGE WOLFE: Yes.
RPOR	15	MR. DOHERTY: There are two things.
. М В	16	As of yet we have still not established a place
EET, S	17	for the records of the days' proceedings in the library;
HI STR	18	but we're still working on it. It's not complete.
300 77	19	JUDGE WOLFE: Have you checked with Mr. Black,
	20	Mr. Doherty?
	21	The Board has so much that it has under con-
	22	sideration that it would seem to me that Mr. Black has
	23	offered
	24	MR. DOHERTY: Yes, sir, that's right.
	25	JUDGE WOLFE: It would seem to me that the two

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

		그는 것은 것은 것 같은 것 같은 것 것을 잘 못했다. 여기가 많은 것 같은 것은 것은 것 같은 것은 것 같이 많이 가지 않는 것 같이 많이 많이 많이 했다.
1-11	1	of you could work that out without coming to the Board
315	2	with it.
	3	MR. DOHERTY: I simply wanted to inform the
	4	Board of the progress. That's all.
	5	The second thing was: As requested after
554-2	6	two tries, I reached Mr. Bishop today. He is under the
1 (202)	7	impression that the Applicant's panel will be here
20024	8	tomorrow.
N, D.C.	9	He was told that he has to be here tomorrow.
IOTON	10	He was informed of that, as requested.
NASHI	11	JUDGE WOLFE: He was informed of that as re-
ING, V	12	quested.
BUILD	13	All right, fine.
TERS	14	Thank you very much.
REPOR	15	Is there still some snag in the transcript
S.W	16	lodging in the University library?
tEET,	17	MR. DOHERTY: Well, I think it's very essential
US HJ	18	for us to get it done before the end of the week. That's
300 71	19	all.
	20	DR. MARRACK: Do we know who's going to be the
	21	first witness on the stand tomorrow morning?
	22	MR. NEWMAN: Dr. Wolfe, as indicated on the
	23	record previously, we will have Applicant's panel,
	24	consisting of Drs. Tischler, Armstrong and Schlicht
	25	tomorrow.
		ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY INC

300 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASRENGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

I would note, however, for the record that if, 1 as the Board has done, Drs. Sanders and Gotchy are 2 excused temporarily, the next order of business 3 following completion of Applicant's panel tomorrow will 4 be the cross-examination of Dr. Marrack on Contentions 5 2 and 4. 6 JUDGE WOLFE: All right. 7 MR. SCOTT: Chairman Wolfe, I must have been 8 absent when you made some ruling that indicated that 9 any particular person had to be here at a particular 10 time. 11 Did you rule that? Was that a suggestion of 12 what? 13 MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, I must say something 14 for the record. I think the Chair probably can't do it. 15 Mr. Scott has been in and out of this hearing 16 room all day, at times when the Chair has made absolutely 17 crucial rulings with respect to the scheduling of this 18 proceeding. 19 I am concerned that this constant process of 20 question and answer as to matters about which he is not 21 aware, because he has absented himself from the room, is 22 23 going to lead at some point to reversal in the record. JUDGE WOLFE: Yes, Mr. Newman. It's a concern 24 25 to me too.

1 3473

1

2

3

4

5

9

300 7111 STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

I have noticed Mr. Scott coming in and out of the hearing room. As a matter of fact, I noticed at two o'clock Mr. Scott was at the door, which is far removed from here. But I noticed that he was looking in through

6 the slot in the door and did not come down to the
7 courtroom -- to the hearing room -- the well until
8 about 2:30.

So it's a problem to me.

10 The Board has to repeat itself so many, many 11 times to the individual parties that are here, aren't 12 here or straggle in/straggle out, do not notice their 13 appearance, do not notice that they're leaving the 14 hearing room.

15 I'm going to -- as of now -- I'm not going to 16 repeat any order that I give during a day.

17 If any Intervenor or counsel is missing, absent
18 for whatever reason, they're not going to be allowed to
19 ask the Board to restate what has been stated during the
20 course of that day's hearing.

21 At best, they will have to consult some other 22 party. They will have to read the transcript the next 23 morning.

24 I'm tired of it. I will not engage in this 25 futility any longer.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

3474

	1000	
	1	MR. SCOTT: Mr. Chairman, I would also like the
345	2	record to note that Mr. Scott has been here all day
	3	despite the fact he has not done any cross-
	4	examination
	5	JUDGE WOLFE: And that's your obligation as a
554-23	6	counsel for your party. You are counsel.
(202)	7	I am talking to you as a lawyer, not as a pro
20024	8	se intervenor.
D.C.	9	You have certain I don't have to lecture
NG, WASHINGTON,	10	you on that.
	11	But I'm saying that you should be here, and you
	12	were in and out all the day. I'm just simply not going
IGHO	13	to repeat myself.
EHS B	14	MR. SCOTT: I wasn't asking you to repeat it
PORT	15	JUDGE WOLFE: You most certainly did because
W., RF	16	you said you had an understanding on some concern and you
ET. 8.	17	asked what I had said on the record.
STRE	18	I'm not going to repeat it.
HJL OC	19	MR. SCOTT: I was going to make the assumption
ž	20	that you had made such an order and then make a statement.
	21	Are we still allowed to let individual inter-
	22	venors, if agreed amongst other parties other inter-
	23	venors exchange as we have just done with this
	24	panel, even though the examination is not finished.
	25	We dismissed the panel in the middle for cross-examination.

3475

Now, surely the cross-examiners get the same 1 right as the individuals that are being cross-examined? 2 JUDGE WOLFE: I don't know -- I can't judge 3 that. I don't know what you're talking about. 4 You're not bringing any concrete situation before 5 300 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 me. 6 You're asking me -- I have told you repeatedly, 7 and I don't know why you can't get through your head. 8 9 I do not make decisions or rulings in a void. I have made decisions when the occasion has 10 11 arisen, upon the facts of the situation. 12 There might be 101 different facts in the situation that you're bringing to my attention, which is 13 14 hypothetical. 15 I'm not going to decide that sort of matter. 16 I have already suggested to the parties that they get 17 together and make any informal arrangements, and if it's 18 convenient with the Board, the Board will go along with 19 it. 20 But you can't ask me -- and I refuse to make 21 rulings in a void. 22 I hope I don't have to make that sort of 23 ruling upon that type of situation again. 24 Anything else before we recess? 25 Yes.

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

12-15

12-16	1	DR. MARRACK: In your ruling about the exposure,
	2	am I precluded from inquiring or trying to demonstrate
	3	that there are groups of the population who might acquire
	4	larger quantities of water or other material from this
345	5	lake than the average?
664-2	6	MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Chairman, again, may I have a
1 (202)	7	moment to speak to that?
2002	8	I will be very brief. I think the point you
N, D.C	9	just made couldn't be more on target. And I think in
OLDN	10	particular this is an illustration of the type of ruling
WASHI	11	which if made in a vacuum would lead to trouble on the
OING, 1	12	record.
BUILL	13	I think the way for this matter to be raised
TERS	14	is for Dr. Marrack to ask a question, for there to be
REPOR	15	any objection to that question, and thence a Board
S.W	16	ruling.
RET.	17	MR. SCOTT: Mr. Chairman, I think the situation
UIS HU	18	here is one this issue has already been brought up.
300 71	19	The Board has made it very unclear I think Dr.
	20	Marrack is asking that it be clarified.
	21	DR. MARRACK: I'm just asking for a clarifica-
	22	tion. I'm not sure whether your ruling excluded the
	23	possibility of my inquiring and trying to demonstrate
	24	that there are groups of the population who might acquire
	25	more-than-average quantities of cooling lake water or

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY. INC.

. 3477

; 20; 8	1	radionuclides.
	2	JUDGE LINENBERGER: Dr. Marrack, you are asking
300 7TH STREET, S.W. , REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345	3	us to project in advance a direction that your course of
	4	examination might take.
	5	That's well nigh of an impossibility for us.
	6	If you think you have a strong reason for going a certain
	7	direction on future examination, then cite your basis
	8	for it, make your case for it at the time and we'll rule
	9	at the time.
	10	We can't do it in advance of your having
	11	established a basis and the specifics of what it is that
	12	you want to accomplish.
	13	Thank you.
	14	DR. MARRACK: All right.
	15	MR. NEWMAN: Judge Wolfe, just before closing,
	16	I did note that the next order of business following
	17	completion of the Applicant panel would be the cross-
	18	examination of Dr. Marrack.
	19	I would expect that that might occur as early
	20	as Friday morning, if not late tomorrow.
	21	I would ask the Board to inform counsel for
	22	TexPirg I believe that Dr. Marrack is a witness for
	23	TexPirg in this regard that he will be expected to be
	24	here.
	25	MR. SCOTT: Mr. Chairman, I can see where he's

going. As counsel having an expert witness here, I will 1 17-18 do and expect the same consideration you have shown for 2 other people's expert witnesses. 3 We'll get Dr. Marrack here as soon as we can, 4 considering his other business obligations. 5 300 77H STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345 Now I don't want to be ordered that he has got 6 to be here on a particular day in a vacuum. 7 MR. NEWMAN: I'm really not asking for an 8 9 order, Mr. Chairman. 10 I wanted to raise the question with the Board. I intend to discuss the matter, as you have suggested, 11 12 with the other parties. 13 And if we are unable to arrive at a resolution 14 on that matter this afternoon, then it's something that 15 we will take up with you, if we may, the first thing 16 tomorrow morning, sir. 17 JUDGE WOLFE: Certainly. 18 (Whereupon, at 5:30 p.m. the hearing was re-19 cessed, to reconvene at 9:00 a.m., Thursday, January 22, 20 1981, in the same place.) 21 22 23 24 25

3479

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the

U. S. NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

in the matter of: HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY, Allens Creek 'uclear Generating Station, Unit 1 Dat: of Proceeding: January 21, 1981

> Docket Number: 50-466 Place of Froceedings: Houston, Texas

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the Commission.

MARY L. BAGBY

Official Reporter (Typed)

Mary Z. Bag by

Official Reporter (Signature)